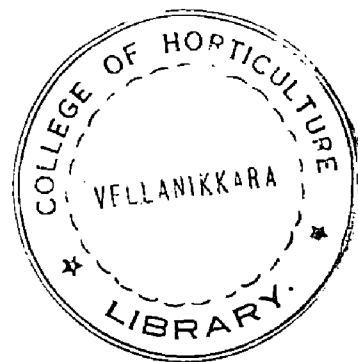


**EFFECT OF POTASSIUM NUTRITION ON  
THE YIELD AND QUALITY OF CASSAVA  
(*Manihot esculenta* Crantz)**



BY  
**P. GOPALAKRISHNAN NAIR, M.Sc.(Ag.)**

THESIS  
SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF  
THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE  
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY  
FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE  
KERALA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY

DEPARTMENT OF SOIL SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY  
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, VELLAYANI  
TRIVANDRUM

1983



DECLARATION

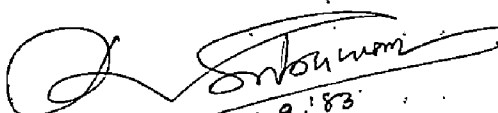
I hereby declare that this thesis entitled "Effect of potassium nutrition on the yield and quality of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz)" is a bonafide record of research work done by me during the course of my study for the Ph.D. degree and that the thesis has not previously formed the basis for the award to me of any degree, diploma, associateship, fellowship or other similar title of any other University or Society.

Vellayani,  
7th September, 1965.

  
(G. GOPALAKRISHNAN NAIR)

CERTIFICATE

Certified that this thesis entitled "Effect of potassium nutrition on the yield and quality of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz)" is a record of research work done independently by Shri. P. GOPALAKRISHNAN NAIR under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for any degree, fellowship or associateship to him.



7.9.83  
(R.S. AIYER)  
Chairman

Advisory Committee  
Professor & Head, Department of Soil Science  
and Agricultural Chemistry,  
Kerala Agricultural University.

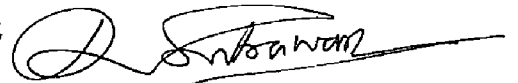
College of Agriculture,  
Vellayani,

September, 7, 1983

APPROVED BY:

Chairman:

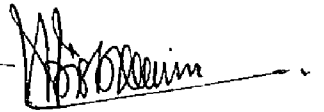
Dr. R.S. AIYER



Dr. R. S. AIYER  
PROFESSOR OF SOIL SCIENCE & AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY  
KARNATAKA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY

Members:


1. Dr. N. KRISHNAN NAIR



2. Dr. H.M. KOSHY

20.7.84  
20.7.84

3. Dr. V.K. SASIDHAR



4. SRI. R. BALAKRISHNAN ASAN



K. CHINNIL RAO  
Scientist-S3 (Agrl. Chem.)  
Sugarcane Breeding Institute  
Coimbatore - 641.007.

20/7/84

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I wish to place on record my deep sense of gratitude and indebtedness to Dr. D.S. Aiyer, Professor and Head of the Department of Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry, Kerala Agricultural University for his valuable guidance, everwilling help, critical suggestions and constant encouragement throughout the course of the present investigation and preparation of the thesis.

I am thankful to Dr. N. Soderandran, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture, Kerala Agricultural University, for rendering all facilities for conducting the present investigation.

I am greatly obliged to Dr. N.M.Koshy, Professor (Research Co-ordination), College of Agriculture, Vellayani, for his valuable suggestions and critical evaluation of the script.

My sincere thanks are due to Dr.V.K. Sasidhar, Professor and Head, Department of Agronomy, College of Agriculture, Vellayani, for his inspiring suggestions.

I am extremely thankful to Shri.E.Salakrishnan Acan, Assistant Professor, Agricultural Statistics, College of Agriculture, Vellayani, for the help rendered in statistical analysis of the data.

My sincere thanks are also due to Dr. D. Saraswathi, Associate Professor, Agricultural Statistics, College of Agriculture, Vellayani, for critically going through the statistical analysis especially path coefficient analysis of different characters.

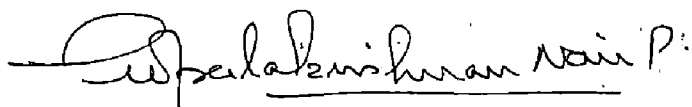
I am deeply indebted to Dr. E.O. Pillai, Scientist-33, CTCRI, Trivandrum for the constant inspiration during the preparation of the thesis.

My sincere thanks are due to Dr. D.N.Kumar, Scientist-S1, CTCRI, Trivandrum for critically going through the manuscript and help rendered in the preparation of the thesis.

I am thankful to the Director, CTCRI, for all facilities rendered in the conduct of certain items of plant analysis.

My sincere thanks are due to Shri.C.S. Antony Sany, Photographer cum Artist, CTCRI, Trivandrum, for the preparation of diagrams. I am also indebted to Out. E.Jalitha, Senior Office Superintendent, Department of Soil Science & Agricultural Chemistry, College of Agriculture, Vellayani for neatly typing the thesis.

I am grateful to the authorities of ICAR, New Delhi, for granting me study leave.

  
D. GOPALAKRISHNAN RAIR)

## CONTENTS

			<u>Page No.</u>
INTRODUCTION	...	...	1
REVIEW OF LITERATURE	...	...	4
MATERIALS AND METHODS	...	...	46
RESULTS	...	...	70
DISCUSSIONS	...	...	155
CRITICAL DISCUSSIONS	...	...	200
SUMMARY	...	...	207
REFERENCES	...	...	i - xiii
ABSTRACT			

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1.	Nutrient removal of different crops. ....	4
2.	Removal of N, P & K by four tropical crops. ....	5
3.	Plant nutrient removal by tropical crops. ....	6
4.	The response of cassava to application of N, P & K (kg/ha) in different parts of the world. ....	21-23
5.	Sand culture experiment - Yield of tuber. ....	70
6.	.. .. - No. of tubers/plant ....	71
7.	.. .. - Length of tuber ....	73
8.	.. .. - Girth of tuber ....	74
9.	.. .. - Height of plants ....	75
10.	.. .. - Girth of stem ....	76
11.	.. .. - Length of petiole ....	77
12.	.. .. - Total number of leaves/plant ....	78
13.	.. .. - No. of leaves retained ....	79
14.	.. .. - No. of leaves shed ....	79
15.	.. .. - Dry matter of flesh in tuber ....	80
16.	.. .. - Dry matter content in rind ....	81
17.	.. .. - Rind per cent ....	82
18.	.. .. - Fibre content in tuber ....	83
19.	.. .. - Starch content of tuber ....	84
20.	.. .. - Reducing sugar content ....	85
21.	.. .. - Amylose content of starch ....	86



LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u> <u>No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
22.	Hand culture experiment - Granule size of starch ...	87
23.	" " " - Alkali number of starch ...	88
24.	" " " - Tasting temperature of starch ...	89
25.	" " " - Viscosity of starch ...	90
26.	" " " - Swelling volume of starch ...	91
27.	" " " - Reducing value ...	92
28.	" " " - Hydrocyanic acid content of tuber ...	93
29.	Field experiment - Yield of tubers ...	94
30.	" " " - No. of tubers/plant ...	95
31.	" " " - Length of tubers ...	96
32.	" " " - Girth of tuber ...	96
33.	" " " - Height of plant ...	97
34.	" " " - Girth of stem ...	98
35.	" " " - Length of petiole ...	99
36.	" " " - Total number of leaves ...	100
37.	" " " - No. of leaves retained ...	100
38.	" " " - No. of leaves shed ...	101
39.	" " " - Dry matter content of flesh in tuber ...	101
40.	" " " - Dry matter content of rind ...	102
41.	" " " - Rind content of tubers ...	103
42.	" " " - Crude fibre content of tubers ...	104
43.	" " " - Starch content of tubers ...	104
44.	" " " - Reducing sugar content of tubers ...	105

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
45.	Field experiment - Amylose content of starch ...	106
46.	" " " " - Granule size of starch ...	107
47.	" " " " - Alkali number of starch ...	108
48.	" " " " - Dasting temperature ...	108
49.	" " " " - Viscosity of starch ...	109
50.	" " " " - Swelling volume of starch ...	110
51.	" " " " - Reducing value of starch ...	111
52.	" " " " - Hydrocyanic acid in tubers ...	112
53.	" " " " - Bath analysis - Field components ( $V_1$ ) ...	117
54.	" " " " " " " " ( $V_2$ ) ...	118
55.	Seed culture experiment - Bath analysis - Field components ( $V_1$ ) ...	119
56.	" " " " " " " " ( $V_2$ ) ...	120
57.	Field experiment - Starch characters ( $V_1$ ) ...	121
58.	" " " " " " " " ( $V_2$ ) ...	122
59.	Seed culture experiment - " " ( $V_1$ ) ...	123
60.	" " " " " " " " ( $V_2$ ) ...	124
61.	Soil characteristics of experimental field. ...	133
62.	Potash status of the experimental field during exhaustion crops. ...	134
63.	Potash status of the soil before and after the crop. ...	136
64.	Potassium content in leaf at different durations of K application. ...	136
65.	Uptake of potassium at different durations of its application. ...	137

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u> <u>No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
66.	Uptake of N and P at different durations of K application.	139
67.	Concentrations of N, P and K in different plant parts.	140
68.	Concentrations of NPK blades of cocowe at 3rd month.	141
69.	Potassium content in leaf at different levels of potash.	141
70.	Uptake of K by cocowe at different levels of potash.	143
71.	Concentration of K in different plant parts and dry matter content of tuber at various levels of potassium.	149
72.	Uptake of N and P at different levels of potassium.	149
73.	Effect of various levels of potash on utilization index.	150
74.	Extent of spider mite incidence at different levels of potassium.	151
75.	Scores obtained in organolytic test of tubers at different levels of K.	152

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<u>Fig. No.</u>			<u>Page No.</u>
1.	Arrangement of pots for sand culture experiment.	...	49
2.	Layout of microplot experiment.	...	92
3.	Variation in yield & potash uptake (Sand culture experiment).	...	139
4.	Variation in yield & potash uptake (Field experiment).	...	145
5.	Variation of starch and NCH (Field experiment).	...	144
6.	Effect of different durations of K application on tuber yield (Sand culture experiment).	...	145
7.	Response of tuber yield to potassium (Field experiment).	...	146
8.	Relationship between yield and concentration of K in cassava leaf.	...	147

PLATES

1. Potassium deficient and normal cassava leaves.
2. Cassava tubers in zero potash and K<sub>100</sub> treatments

PATH DIAGRAM

<u>No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1.	Field experiment - Field components $V_1$ ...	125
2.	"      "      "      "      " $V_2$ ...	126
3.	Seed culture experiment      " $V_1$ ...	127
4.	"      "      "      "      " $V_2$ ...	128
5.	Field experiment - March characters $V_1$ ...	129
6.	"      "      "      "      " $V_3$ ...	130
7.	Seed culture experiment      " $V_1$ ...	131
8.	"      "      "      "      " $V_2$ ...	132

# *Introduction*

## INTRODUCTION

Cassava (Xanthosoma esculentum Spreng.) is a tuber crop cultivated throughout the tropics where it is estimated to serve as a staple for over 200 million people (Amber et al., 1980). World cassava production in 1983 is forecast to be 120 million tonnes of tubers corresponding to 40 million tonnes of grain equivalents (FAO, 1983). It is the most popular subsidiary food crop of the middle and low income group of people in Kerala State. Cassava is grown over an area of 2.42 lakh hectares in Kerala, which accounts for about 10 per cent of the total area of the crop in India. The total production is only 37.9 lakh tonnes (Directorate of Economics and Statistics, 1982), which works out to an average yield of 15.12 t/ha as compared to 60 t/ha in a fertile alluvial soil of Cauca Valley of Colombia (CIAT, 1976). With the use of high yielding varieties and judicious application of organic manures and chemical fertilizers, coupled with better agro-techniques, this crop yields about 25-30 t/ha of tubers (GOSWAMI, 1980) under Kerala conditions. Hence, it is high time that the yield of cassava in our country is enhanced in view of the higher demand for starch in the industrial sector and as a subsidiary food crop for the lower income populations.

Potassium, through its role in the synthesis and translocation of carbohydrates is of considerable importance for tuber crops especially cassava. It is well known that

root and tuber crops feed considerably on potassium. Cassava requires a considerable amount of potassium which is made use of in the synthesis and translocation of starch. Until recently the mineral nutrition of cassava had not been the subject of intensive or detailed scientific investigation.

Crop improvement programmes by breeding and management especially in the case of tuber crops has necessarily to be related to quality since it is known to be affected considerably by both the variety and nutrients available or added to the soil. The potassium recommended at present for cassava are based only on the economic yield. A critical assessment of quality in relation to levels and time of potash nutrition has to be made to suggest modifications, if any, for potassium fertilization in order to improve the edible quality and other technological problems in relation to the use of cassava.

Accurate diagnosis is essential if nutritional problems are to be dealt with effectively. Visual symptoms of nutrient deficiencies play an important role in the diagnosis made under field conditions.

Considering the above aspects the present study was initiated with the following objectives.

- (1) To find out the optimum level of potassium for economic yield and tubers of good quality.
- (2) To find out the optimum time of application of potassium to cassava.



(3) To find the critical concentration of potassium in cacao leaf.

(4) To see whether the quality of cacao improved by the application of potassium, and

(5) To find out the relation between yield and yield components and starch and starch characters.

*Review of literature*

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

1. Nutrient removal by cassava

Cassava produces comparatively higher yields per unit area and hence removes considerably greater amounts of nutrients from the soil than many other crops. The amount of nutrients removed per hectare by a crop is considered as an indicator of the rate of exhaustion of the soil and of the significant role played by a particular nutrient in plant production. According to Prevet and Ollagier (1950) among tropical crops, cassava extracts the largest amount of potassium from the soil. But Nongpan (1962) considered that one ton of food produced by cassava depleted the soil nutrient reserves less than maize, sugarcane, banana and cabbage. According to Kanwar (1974) among the nutrient exhausting crops grown in tropical situations, cassava takes the third rank, the first and second being banana and sugarcane respectively (table 1).

Table 1. Nutrient removal of different crops

Crops	Yield	Nutrients removed (kg/ha)		
		N	P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	K <sub>2</sub> O
1. Rice	3178 kg	125.6	74.0	100.5
2. Cassava	..	139.0	116.6	654.7
3. Groundnut	1016 kg	269.0	43.7	207.4
4. Coconut	3600 nuts	64.1	28.0	134.5
5. Sugarcane	100 t	403.6	175.0	604.0

6. Banana	1200 plants	448.4	448.4	1682.0
7. Jute	1 t	80.7	39.5	148.0
8. Tea	1 t	102.0	10.0	44.8
9. Tobacco	1362 kg	141.2	29.0	280.0
10. Rubber	1000 kg latex	6.7	5.36	9.6

According to Kanaopathy (1974), on a per crop basis, cassava extracts more nutrients than most of the other crops (table 2).

Table 2. Removal of N, P & K by four tropical crops (kg/ha)

Crop production, t/ha)	N	P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	K <sub>2</sub> O
Cassava (20.9)	97.5	42.2	131.2
Oil palm (20.4)	68.4	11.1	94.2
Rubber (1.13)	10.1	2.2	12.5
Pine (3.6)	91.9	23.2	77.5

But earlier estimates by Honsine (1940) had found that cassava ranks first among the tropical crops as far as nutrient removal is concerned (table 3).

Table 3. Plant nutrient removal by tropical crops

Crops	Yield	Nutrients removed (kg/ha)		
		N	P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	K <sub>2</sub> O
1. Rice	3178 kg grain & 3178 kg straw	125.5	67.3	188.5
2. Wheat	2996 kg grain & 2724 kg straw	208.5	60.5	181.6
3. Cassava	50 t tubers & 25 t tops	623.5	153.2	739.9
4. Potatoes	25 t tubers & vines	282.5	127.8	395.0
5. Sweet potatoes	144 t tubers & vines	115.5	44.8	235.4
6. Sugar cane	100 t stalks, tops & trash	405.6	129.0	467.5
7. Cotton	681 kg lint & 1222 kg seed & stalks	201.8	70.6	141.3
8. Coconuts	5600 nuts & 12 fronds (per annum)	64.1	28.0	134.5
9. Sugarbeets	30 t roots & 16 t tops	206.0	44.8	616.6
10. Tobacco	1816 kg leaf, 1634 kg stalks, tops & suckers	269.0	33.6	296.0

The following citations from literature gives the amount of nutrients removed by cassava, as estimated in different tropical countries of the world.

Greenstreet and Lassbourns (1953) reported that cassava with root yields of 28-30 t/ha consumed 114-209 kg of N, 25-37 kg of  $P_2O_5$  and 240-335 kg of  $K_2O$ .

According to Hjholt (1935) a crop of cassava yielding 52.7 t/ha, removes 0.72 kg N, 1.10 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 6.1 kg  $K_2O$ /ha per tonne of harvested tuber whereas the total plant removes 2.50 kg N, 2.05 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 10.05 kg  $K_2O$  per ton of tuber.

Jacques (1937) reported a crop removal of 0.7 kg N, 4.7 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 9.2 kg  $K_2O$  by 1 tonne of cassava roots.

Hejia Franco (1946) estimated nutrient removal of cassava roots producing 26 t/ha as 1.49 kg N, 1.09 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 2.55 kg  $K_2O$  per ton of tuber.

Cours (1953) in Madagascar, reported that an yield of 50 t/ha of tubers and 25 t/ha aerial parts by cassava removed from the soil the following amount of nutrients.

	N	$P_2O_5$	$K_2O$ (kg/ha, removed/ton)
Roots	3.06	0.76	4.44
Total plant	5.06	1.25	6.64

Suffoumet and Guarin (1957) determined the following nutrient removal by a cassava crop yielding 42 t/ha.

	N	$P_2O_5$	$K_2O$ (kg/ha per ton)
Roots	3.64	0.89	5.28
Total plant	6.02	1.49	7.14

Jones (1959) in his monograph "Manioc in Africa" presents some estimates of nutrients (N, P and K) required to produce 1000 calories of food in the form of cassava, rice, sorghum and banana. For cassava the number of grams of plant nutrients N, P and K required for producing 1000 calories are 2.3, 0.9 and 2.3 respectively.

Poteschans in 1961, based on some field experiments conducted in Kerala State, reported that an yield of 10 tonnes of raw tapioca tuber removed 60.5 kg N, 50.4 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 257.6 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Gours and Britz (1961) found that for a 40 t/ha crop of cassava the nutrient removal was 65 kg N, 62 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

According to Jacoby (1965) the average nutrient extraction for a 50 t/ha crop of cassava is 120 kg N, 194 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 584 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. This was based on field experiments conducted in Brazil, Costa Rica, Nigeria, Vietnam and Malaysia. Jacob and Baskall (1966) also reported approximately similar levels of nutrient removal.

Bias (1966) reported that a 25 t/ha of root yield in cassava resulted in the removal of 2.2 kg N, 0.42 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 1.9 kg  $K_2O$ /ha per ton of harvested tuber.

De Guoz (1967) in "Fertilizer Guide for tropical and sub-tropical farming" reported a removal of 60 kg N, 111.5 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 309.6 kg  $K_2O$ /ha from the soils of Kerala and 65 kg N, 130.3 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 536 kg  $K_2O$ /ha from the soils

of Madagascar, for cassava.

Kanapathy and Keat (1970), in a peat soil at Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, reported the following crop removal for cassava.

	N	P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	K <sub>2</sub> O (kg/ha per ton)
Roots	2.02	0.96	3.62
Total plant	6.28	4.21	7.64

Arrandean (1971) found that a 40 t/ha crop of cassava removed 273 kg N, 104 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and 267 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha.

Dulong (1971) in Madagascar reported that a 40 t/ha of cassava removed 1.83 kg N, 0.83 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and 2.18 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha per ton of harvested tuber.

According to Obigbesan (1977) there was a crop removal of 3.92 kg N, 2.6 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and 11.9 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha per ton of harvested tuber, for a 40 t/ha yield of cassava in Western Nigeria.

Oelislige (1977) reported a crop removal of 174 kg N, 46.8 kg P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha for a cassava yield of 45 t/ha.

Sittibusaya and Kurnarohita (1976) from field experiments on cassava in Thailand, found the following crop removal for a 31 t/ha crop:

	N	P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	K <sub>2</sub> O (kg/ha per ton)
Roots	1.00	1.36	1.62
Total plant	2.35	2.30	2.76



Honderschott et al. (1972) gave the average nutrient removal by 14 month old cassava producing 59 tonnes of tubers, as 196 kg N, 164.8 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 560 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Howler (1978) reported approximate nutrient removal values of cassava calculated from available data in the literature. NPK removal, calculated in a systematic way from dry matter and nutrient concentration in various plant parts was presented by Asher et al. (1980).

Approximate amounts of nutrients (kg) required to produce a 30 t/ha crop of cassava

<u>Nutrients</u>	<u>Total amounts required for a 30 t/ha root yield (kg)</u>
Nitrogen	164
Phosphorus	31 (69, $P_2O_5$ )
Potassium	200 (240, $K_2O$ )

Obigbesan and Fritz (1980) reported a nutrient uptake of cassava in Nigeria for a drymatter yield of 12.4 t roots and 10.5 t tops/ha as 145, 98 and 569 kg N,  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$ /ha respectively.

Studies conducted at OTCRI, Trivandrum (1978) have also shown that between 180-200 kg N, 15-22 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 140-160 kg K (160-192 kg  $K_2O$ ) were removed by a 30 t/ha cassava crop.

## 2. N:K ratio

Cours (1953) from field experiments in Madagascar reported that N and K should be applied in the ratio 1:1

for cassava.

Pillai (1969) studying the response of N, P & K in conjunction with Ca on variety M4 found that potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha gave maximum yield, but it was not significantly superior to potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. He concluded that N @  $K_2O$  @ 100 and 150 kg/ha respectively was optimum for cassava at Vellayani conditions.

Kingbol (1971) in Thailand found that for good yield of cassava 40 ppm K was sufficient and that K fertilisation was required only below this level.

Kumar et al. (1971) from the results of field experiments conducted at CIARI, Trivandrum, found that the tuber yield of cassava increased progressively with application of  $K_2O$  upto 100 kg/ha (basal application of 100 kg N and 100 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha apart from K). Optimum level of K was found to be 103 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

According to Harper (1973) the ratio of N:K is critical as far as manuring of cassava is concerned.

Rodriguez (1975) found that in Bello and San Jos del Nus, best results were obtained with 100 kg/ha of N and 120 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Rajendran et al. (1976) from field experiments conducted in acid laterite soil at CIARI, Trivandrum, reported that 100 kg N and 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha was the optimum for cassava and that the optimum N:K ratio is 1:1.

Natarajan (1975) found that eventhough potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha gave significantly higher yields than lower

levels, the N:K combination of 150:90 kg/ha gave highest yield (39.03 t/ha) in variety H-155. Maximum starch per cent was obtained with N & K application @ 150 kg/ha each.

Pudhupadas and Aiyer (1976) from a split plot experiment at Vallayani found that maximum yield (25.1 t/ha) was obtained for variety H4 when potash was applied @ 250 kg/ha and for variety H-105 maximum yield of 25.9 t/ha was obtained at a potash rate of 125 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Hence the N: $K_2O$  ratio was 100:125 for the hybrid variety H-105 and 100:250 for variety H4.

Ngongi et al. (1977) reported that  $K_2O$  @ 120 kg/ha was adequate for cassava in Colombia.

Anandan and Sreedharan (1977) from field experiments in Vallayani with variety H-97 reported that maximum tuber yield was obtained at 112.5 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. The optimum N:K ratio according to those authors was 100:112.5.

Spear et al. (1978) found that in constant solution cultures cassava required 2-6  $\mu M$  of K to produce maximum yield.

Sitiboot et al. (1978) reported that in Thailand the production of cassava was higher when potassium was applied @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. The available K of the soil was 18-20 ppm. N and  $P_2O_5$  were applied @ 100 kg/ha each.

Anandan and Sreedharan (1978 & 1980) obtained maximum yield of 34.3 t/ha for variety H-97 @ 135 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Nitrogen was applied @ 100 kg N/ha. They found that the

optimum N:K<sub>2</sub>O ratio was 100:135.

According to Gomez and Howeler (1980) for production of cassava in low fertility soils of Brazil potash application was more effective than nitrogen in inducing yield increments per kg of added nutrient.

Mathanaray and Chiranjivi Rao (1980) studied the fertiliser response functions in two varieties viz., Burma and B-165 at Coimbatore. They observed that the economic doses of N and K were 89.33 and 262.4 kg/ha respectively for a predicted yield of 43.42 t/ha. The economic N:K ratio was worked out to be 1:2.9.

Askan et al. (1980) in red sandy loam soils of north Malabar reported that in variety B-1657 the maximum yield (30.25 t/ha) was obtained when nitrogen and potash were applied @ 120 kg/ha respectively. They also found that the yield reduced significantly at 180 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha.

Ramaokey and Mathukrishnan (1980) from investigations on nutritional requirements of varieties B-1657 and B-2304 at Coimbatore showed that the N:K ratio was 1:1 and the optimum dose of potash was 60 kg/ha.

Ramanathan et al. (1980) from field experiments in Coimbatore and Bhavanisagar reported that N and K interaction was significant at Bhavanisagar and that the optimum doses of N and K were respectively 89 kg N and 120 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha for higher yield.

Shela (1981) reported that the optimum N:K<sub>2</sub>O ratio

for cassava at Vellayani conditions was 100:130.

Moraea et al. (1961) in Brazil found that when soil K was low the response of cassava was only upto 60 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. When soil K was high there was no response.

Hair (1982) from a  $3^3$  confounded factorial experiment found that the N: $K_2O$  ratio for red loam soils at Vellayani conditions was 100:125 and that for sandy loam soils (Muyangalam) was 100:200.

Asokan and Vithranan (1983) from experiments at Vellanikkavu (sandy loam soil) with var. B.2304 and B4 concluded that the optimum N: $K_2O$  ratio was 100:50 in soils having adequate N and K.

### 3. Time of application of N, P & K

Many research workers (Moranaha 1961; Silva 1965; Samuels 1970; Mandal et al. 1971) have recommended that 1/2 dose of N and K fertilizers should be applied as basal, with a top dressing of the remaining half at 2-3 months for cassava.

Rumar et al. (1971) reported best results in Trivandrum, Kerala, with the application of half dose of K at planting time and half at 1 month. At the same place Asokan and Gredharen (1977) recommended a split application of K, 1/3 as basal, 1/3 at 2 months and 1/3 at 3 months.

OSHI (1970) reported highest yields with split application of N (1/2 basal and 1/2 at 2 months) P (1/2 basal and 1/2 at 2 months) and K (1/2 basal and 1/2 at 2

months). In other trials CIARI (1971) a basal application of P was found to be significantly superior to split application of this element.

Kumar *et al.* (1971) recommended half dose of K as basal and the other half after one month.

Rodrigues (1975) obtained highest yields when NPK fertilisers were applied at planting rather than as split application.

Lozano *et al.* (1976) recommended basal application of K, half at the time of planting and the other half 2-3 months after planting.

CIAT (1976, 1978) found no significant differences between a basal and split application of either N or K fertilisers, but a basal application of P was superior to a split application (CIAT, 1976).

Asokan and Sreedharan (1978) from field experiments at Vellore with variety H-97 found that three split application of K ( $1/3$  basal +  $1/3$  two months after planting +  $1/3$  three months after planting) had given better results.

In CIAT (1979) a split application of K with one third applied at 0, 30 and 90 days was found to be superior to basal application.

Heir (1982) from  $3^3$  factorial experiment (confounded) found that at Vellore and Keyangulua N and K gave maximum yields when applied as three splits ( $1/3$  as basal +  $1/3$  at 2 months +  $1/3$  at 3 months).

Asokan and Vikraman (1983) from experiments conducted at P Vellanikkara, with varieties B-2304 and 114, observed that application of N and  $K_2O$  as S splits (1/3 at 15th day + 1/3 at 60 days + 1/3 after 90 days) was found to be beneficial for maximum yield.

#### 4. Response of cassava to N, P and K

Fertiliser experiments with cassava have been conducted throughout the tropical countries of the world. But the results are often only of local value unless the soil and climate are well characterised so that extrapolation to other areas with similar conditions is possible. The response to individual elements have been reviewed here.

Doop (1937) found that cassava responded well to application of potassium @ 125-250 kg K/ha in inceptisols of Java, Indonesia.

Grosvonts and Assis (1951) got response of cassava on sandy soils for 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Normanba (1951, 1950 and 1961) reported good response of cassava to application of 58-116 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha and 30-100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

In Madagascar, Anonymous (1952) and De Gues (1967) got response of cassava to 30-60 kg N/ha, 127 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha and 110 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

According to Acosta and Perez (1954), cassava responded only to nitrogen @ 50 kg N/ha in Costa Rica. But Schmitt (1959) reported response of cassava to N, P

and K @ 60-70 kg N/ha, 50-67 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha and 130 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in the same place.

Irving (1956) in a light acid soil of eastern Nigeria got response of cassava to 9-27 kg N/ha and 20 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Roche et al. (1957) found that cassava responded to 100 kg N/ha and 160 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in Madagascar.

Chadha (1958) from experiments on cultivators field in an oxisol in Kerala reported response of cassava to 73.5 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha and 160 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Pillai (1960) studying the response of N, P & K found that maximum yield of tuber for var. C-97 at Vallayani conditions was for 100 kg N, 50 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Stephens (1960) from fertilizer trials in cultivator's fields in Ghana concluded that only 25 kg N/ha and 22 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha are necessary for cassava.

Cours et al. (1961) got response of cassava to N, P and K @ 30 kg N/ha, 260 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha and 120 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in Madagascar.

Hongapagul (1962) reported that in Thailand cassava responded only to phosphorus at 31-47 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha.

In a lateritic soil at Costa Rica, Murillo (1962) got no response in cassava to application of N, P or K in a lateritic soil.

Cheng (1963) found that an increase of 1299 kg of roots was obtained by application of 90 kg/ha  $K_2O$  for cassava in Taiwan.



Albuquerque (1966) in Amazon estuary of Brazil reported that cassava responded to  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$  only @ 90 and 100 kg/ha respectively.

Silva and Freire (1968) in sandy soils of Sao Paulo, Brazil, got response of cassava to 69-129 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Vijayan and Aiyer (1969) in an oxisol soil of Kerala, India, reported that Cassava responded up to 100 kg N, and 100-150 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha, keeping the level of K constant at 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Chew (1970, 1971) found that application of 100 kg N/ha, 49 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha and 110-148 kg  $K_2O$ /ha was the requirement of cassava in a peat soil in Malaysia.

Samuels (1970) got response of cassava to potash only @ 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in Puerto Rico.

From annual reports of ICORI (1970, 1971, 1972 and 1973) Tiruvandrum, India, it is seen that cassava responded to 50-100 kg N, 100-150 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in oxisol soils.

Kumar et al. (1971) in an oxisol in Kerala, India got response of cassava to 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Mandal et al. (1971) in the same soil reported response of cassava to 100 kg N/ha.

Takyi (1972) in a forest soil at Ghana got response of cassava to application of 60 kg N/ha and 45 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha. Mean response for K was 1.4 per cent for  $K_2O$  @ 253 kg/ha.

In Thailand, Gilibot et al. (1973) reported that

for highest yield (53.63 t/ha) N,  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$  were required @ 100:100:50 kg/ha respectively.

Ganapathy and Sreenivasan (1973) found that at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, N,  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$  @ 50:50:150 kg/ha increased cassava yields by 116 per cent.

Almad (1973) reported that cassava responded to 124 kg N, 65 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 110 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in Gerdang, Malaysia.

In Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, Cheung (1973) got response to 150 kg N, 67 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 180 kg  $K_2O$ /ha for cassava.

Aron and Adetunji (1975) reported significant response of cassava to application of 25 kg N and 60 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in western Nigeria.

Tarzana *et al.* (1975) in an inceptisol at Colombia found the best combination of NPK for cassava to be 50-60 kg N, 295 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 50-60 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Kanapathy (1974) found that in a Malaysian peaty soil, cassava responded well to 120 kg N/ha and 90 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Huac *et al.* (1974) got response of cassava to only 69 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Sitibot *et al.* (1974) found that in Thailand for highest yields N,  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$  were required @ 100:100:125 kg/ha respectively.

Fox *et al.* (1975) in an ultisol at Puerto Rico got response of cassava for 120 kg N/ha.

In inceptisols of Antioquia, Colombia, Rodriguez (1975) got best yield of cassava by applying 145 kg N, 190 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 40 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

CIAT (1975) reported response of cassava to 100 kg N/ha in oxisols of Llanos, Colombia.

Hadi and Gozallie (1975) in Java, Indonesia got response of cassava to 90 kg N, 36 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 0-50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Rushpota and Aiyer (1976) found that under Veilayoni conditions the optimum N & P dose was 100 kg N and  $P_2O_5$ /ha respectively for cassava varieties, H-105 and H4. But for the hybrid H-105 the optimum potash rate was 125 kg  $K_2O$ /ha while that for variety H4 was 250 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Ngongi (1976) from field experiments conducted in a Mollicol at Cauca Valley, Colombia got best results with 120 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Again Ngongi (1976) in an oxisol at Llanos, Colombia got response to 100 kg N and 240 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

In the oxisols of Llanos, Colombia, CIAT (1975) reported response of cassava to 234-390 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Curva (1977) in an ultisol of Tarapoto, Peru reported response of cassava to 115 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha.

Gittibusaya and Kumarchita (1976) in podzolic soils of Northeast Thailand got response of cassava to 90-100 kg N and 50-100 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha while in Southeast Thailand response to phosphorus was 0-100-200 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha.

Varma and Grewal (1979) reported response of cassava in acidic brown hill soils of India for 100 kg N, 44 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 120 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Table 4. The response of cassava to application of N, P and K (kg/ha) in different parts of the world

Country	Region	Soil	N	P(P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	K(K <sub>2</sub> O)	Reference
Niue		Ultisol	120	..	.. 83(100)	Fox <i>et al.</i> , 1975 Gannels, 1970
Costa Rica			60-70	(60-70) 25-30	103(124)	Schmitt, 1955 Acosta and Perez, 1954
Colombia	Various	Incept-oxisol	50-60	131(300)	(50-60) 42-50	Tarazona <i>et al.</i> , 1973
	Antioquia	Inceptisols	145	85(190)	38(46)	Rodriguez, 1975
	Cauca Valley	Mollisols	..	..	100(120)	Ugong, 1976
	Llanos	Oxisols	100	..	200(240)	Ugong, 1976
	Llanos	Oxisols	100	..	..	CIAT, 1975
	Llanos	Oxisols	..	87-175 (200-400)	133(160)	CIAT, 1976
Peru	Tarapoto	Ultisol	..	52(120)	..	Curva, 1977
Brazil	Sao Paulo			26-52 (60-120)	(30-100) 25-33	Norman, 1951, 1960 & 1961
	Sao Paulo	Sandy	..		50-100 (60-120)	Silva and Freire, 1968
	Rio de Janeiro			29(65)	..	Nunes <i>et al.</i> , 1974
	Minas Gerais	Oxisols			50(60)	Correa <i>et al.</i> , 1979
	Bahia	Oxisols	200	30(70)	..	Santana <i>et al.</i> , 1979
	Bahia	Oxisols	..	26-52	(60-120) 50-100	Gomes <i>et al.</i> , 1979 a
	Amazon estuary	..		44(100)	150(180)	Albuquerque, 1968
	..	..	60	22(50)	35.2(40)	Malvolta, 1951

21

contd....

Nigeria	Western		25	-	50(50)	Anon. & Adetunji, 1975
	Western	Various	69-90	..	-	Obigbesan & Taysal, 1976
	Western	High acid	9-27	..	17(20)	Irving, 1956
Ghana	Forest	Forest	25	10(22)	..	Stephens, 1960
			60	20(44)	..	Takyi, 1972
Madagascar			50-60	57(130)	92(110)	Anon., 1952, De Guss, 1967
			100	- 120(270)	150(100) 100(120)	Roche <u>et al.</u> , 1967 Gours <u>et al.</u> , 1961
Thailand	..	..	..	14-21 (31-47)	..	Hongsapagan, 1962
India	Kerala	Laterite	100	..	..	Mandal <u>et al.</u> , 1971
		..	..	..	83(100)	Kumar <u>et al.</u> , 1971
		..	100	..	83(100)	Rajendran <u>et al.</u> , 1976
		..	50-100	44-65 (100-150)	83(100)	CPORI, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1975, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980 & 1981
		..	60	..	50(6)	KAU, Annual Report 81-82
		Red loam	150	..	41.5(50)	Natarajan, 1975
		..	100	44-65 (100-150)	83(100)	Vijayan and Myer, 1969
		..	..	..	93(112.5)	Asokan & Sreedharan, 1977
		..	100	(22(50)	125(150)	Pillai & George, 1978
		..	..	..	93(112.5)	Asokan & Sreedharan, 1978, 1980
..	..	..	93(112.5)	Shoola, 1981		
..	120	..	99.5(120)	Asokan <u>et al.</u> , 1980		

22

India	Kerala	Red Loam	150	44(100)	207.5(250)	Pushpadas & Aiyer, 1975
		..	125	..	103(125)	Navasoodharan, 1982 (Unpublished)
		..	..	..	85(100)	KAG Annual Report, 1982
		Sandy clay loam	..	..	41.5(50)	Asokan & Vikraman, 1983 (Unpublished)
		Sandy loam	125	..	165(200)	Navasoodharan, 1982 (Unpublished)
India	Tamil Nadu (Coimbatore)	Black cotton soils	89	..	215.8(260)	Muthuswamy, 1978
		Red soils	69	26.4(60)	49.8(60)	Ramaswamy & Nuthakrishnan, 1980
		..	80	..	99.6(120)	Benamath et al., 1960
		Black cotton soils	83	..	195.8(236)	Muthuswamy and Chiranjivi Rao, 1980
		Karnataka	--	75	33(75)	63.9(76)
Orissa	--	100-150	..	..	Saraswat & Chettiar, 1976	

Correa et al. (1979) in oxisols of Minas Gerais, Brazil got response of cassava to 60 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Santana et al. (1979) in the same soil at Bahia, Brazil, found that cassava responded to 200 kg N and 67 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha.

Gomez et al. (1979) found that in oxisols of Bahia, Brazil, cassava responded well to 50-116 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 60-120 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Santana et al. (1979) reported that cassava responded to 200 kg N and 67 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha in Brazil. Kerala Agricultural University in its Package of Practices (1981) recommended the following fertilizer rates which was found optimum for cassava in Kerala.

<u>Variety</u>	<u>Nutrient dose (kg/ha)</u>		
	N	$P_2O_5$	$K_2O$
H-97 and H-226	75	75	75
H-165, H-1537 and H-2304	100	100	100
H4 and local	50	50	50

Anchan and Sreedharan (1978 and 1980) obtained maximum yield (34.5 t/ha) of tubers at N:  $P_2O_5$ :  $K_2O$  rate of 100:100:133 kg/ha respectively.

Malvita (1981) quoted rates of N,  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$  recommended for cassava in Brazil as 60, 50 and 40 kg/ha respectively.

#### 5. NPK requirements of some other tuber crops

According to Irving (1956) and Obihara (1962) on

leached acid sandy soils of Eastern Nigeria the response in yam could be observed only with nitrogen and potash.

Taylor *et al.* (1959) in light textured soils of California found that K was necessary @ 135-150 kg/ha for maximum yields in potato. Above 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha, potash was excessive.

From experiments conducted on yam in eastern Nigeria Anonymous (1962) found that the optimal rate of potash was 26.9 kg  $K_2O$ /ha when N and P were applied @ 36.9 kg/ha. But when N and P were increased to 53.8 kg/ha the optimum rate rose to 89.7 kg/ha.

Boyd and Bennett (1964) reported that for heavy soils P requirement for potato was 125-183 kg/ha. In sand and sandy loam optimum  $K_2O$  was 250 kg/ha.

Aron (1965) on sedimentary soils under rain forest vegetation in Western Nigeria also reported responses of N and K to yam.

Pena and Flucknet (1967) got maximum response in Colocasia esculenta in Hawaii for 1344 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Greig (1967) found that for sweet potato in Sandy loam soils of Kansas the optimum dose of N,  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$  was 29, 125 and 67 kg/ha.

According to A.C.E.R.O. Report (1969) potash @ 180 kg/ha boosted the yield of sweet potato from 12 to 27 per cent. Above this level K application had an adverse effect.

For Western Nigeria Aron and Adetunji (1970) suggested



28-36 kg N/ha and 67 kg  $K_2O$ /ha, compared with 169 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in Trinidad according to Ferguson and Hynes (1970).

Ferguson and Hynes (1970) found that chinese yam (*D. esculenta*) responded highly to K application upto 160 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Cañhal (1973) found that 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha was most beneficial for sweet potato under Belhi conditions.

Uriyo and Kocoba (1975) in oxisols of Tanzania reported that the yield of sweet potato was highest (42.7 t/ha) with 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha alone.

In the University of Ibadan, Nigeria, Obigbawan (1973) reported that yam varieties differed in their responses to potash fertilization. Application of 44.6 kg  $K_2O$ /ha increased yield of yellow yam (*Dioscorea cayenensis*) by 33 per cent as compared to 24 per cent yield increase in white variety (*D. esculenta*). It required 56 kg  $K_2O$ /ha to give a cooperative yield increase of 38 per cent in the latter variety. White *D. rotundata* continued to respond to additional supply of K upto 78.4 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. *D. cayenensis* failed to respond beyond 35.6 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Hair et al. (1976) reported that under Vellayani (Kerala) conditions the optimum level of K for sweet potato was 50 kg/ha, beyond which it resulted mainly in K removal by aerial vegetative portions.

Hambler et al. (1976) found that for sweet potato under Kerala conditions the most beneficial dose of K was

100 kg/ha which gave 20.5 t/ha compared to 9.4 t/ha for  $N_{50}$  and 9.4 t/ha for  $N_{75}$ .

According to Baskla *et al.* (1975), 150 kg N, 60 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha was the optimum dose for sweet potato at Benares.

Steehns (1979) was of the opinion that under Trivandrum conditions K is the most critical nutrient so far as yield of sweet potato is concerned. According to him 75  $K_2O$ /ha is optimum for sweet potato.

ICAR (1981) recommended nutrient doses for the following tuber crops as shown below.

<u>Tuber crop</u>	<u>Nutrient dose (kg/ha)</u>		
	<u>N</u>	<u><math>P_2O_5</math></u>	<u><math>K_2O</math></u>
1. Sweet potato	75	50	75
2. Colocasia	60	50	100
3. Amorphophallus	60	60	100
4. <u>Dioscorea</u> <u>(cane and esculenta)</u>	60	60	80
6. <u>Potassium nutrition in relation to incidence of</u> <u>pests and diseases</u>			

The nutrient deficiency in tuber crops leads to not only lower yields but also pre-disposes it to the incidence of several pests and diseases. Potassium deficient plants invariably suffer more severely from diseases and attack due to pests than well nourished ones. On a world wide basis it has been reported from observations on several crops that adequate potassium nutrition reduces incidence of both plant

diseases and attack by pests more than any other nutrient.

Chabeusson (1972) reported that potassium fertilization controls scale insects like mites. Foliar sprays of potassium nitrate was effective in controlling the number of mites.

Adenji and Obigbasa (1976) studied the reaction of susceptible and a tolerant cultivar of cassava to infection by bacterial blight disease under four levels (0, 60, 90 and 120 kg/ha) of potassium nutrition. At 0 and 60 kg/ha, the wilt was 74.4 and 70.5 and 56.2 and 44.4 per cent in susceptible and tolerant cultivars respectively. Significant reduction in wilt was obtained at 105 kg  $K_2O$ /ha in both varieties.

Kanwar (1976) observed that K deficiency reduced the resistance of plants to infection by bacterial and fungal pathogens which frequently infect chlorotic areas between the veins.

#### 7. Plant analysis and nutrient studies of different parts of cassava

Coors *et al.* (1951) studied the effect of various fertilizers on the nutrient levels in the phelloderm of the main stem in cassava. Application of N had a positive effect on the N content of the phelloderm. P had no effect, while K had a highly significant positive correlation.

Fushyadee and Aiyer (1975) showed that the middle group of petioles (the total leaves of the stem being

divided into three portions viz., the upper, middle and lower) served as the 'reflect' for analysis of N, P, K & Ca. They found that 4+ months stage was the most suitable time for reflect analysis.

Rajendran *et al.* (1976) studying the effect of potassium fertilisation of cassava in laterite soil found that potassium concentration in plant parts was as follows:

<u>Levels of K<sub>2</sub>O (kg/ha)</u>	<u>Tuber (K %)</u>	<u>Leaf and stem (K%)</u>
0	(0.45)	(1.07)
50	(0.85)	(1.45)
100	(1.08)	(1.83)
150	(1.23)	(1.83)

According to Pushpadas *et al.* (1976) at Velleyani, the mean K<sub>2</sub>O content in petioles of cassava were more in variety H-105 than H4 at all three stages i.e. 62, 136 and 203 days.

	<u>K (‰) in petioles</u>					
	<u>62 days</u>		<u>136 days</u>		<u>203 days</u>	
	H4	H-105	H4	H-105	H4	H-105
Varietal mean	1.85	2.04	2.21	2.70	1.63	2.26

Howler (1978) has reported approximate nutrient concentrations in different plant parts of cassava. Approximate concentration of each nutrient in a crop producing 50 t/ha tubers is given below:

Nutrients	Concentration per cent			
	Roots	Stems	Leaves	Petioles
Nitrogen	0.56	0.66	4.18	1.43
Phosphorus	0.10	0.34	0.26	0.14
Potassium	0.73	1.69	1.20	2.35

Asher et al. (1980) is of the opinion that the critical concentration of nutrients in cassava vary with age and some other factors. They recommended the youngest fully expanded leaf (YFEL) blades as the best indicator of nutritional status. Again they were of the opinion that 2-3 months period was the best time for studying critical concentration of nutrients in cassava.

Hair and Mohan Kumar (1980) studying the effect of different sources of potassium on cassava, variety H-97, at Greakariyan reported the following K contents in plant parts:

K content in plant parts (%)		
Tuber	Leaf	Stem
0.74-1.12	1.20-1.34	0.72-1.18

#### 6. Physiological and biochemical effects of potassium on yield and other attributes

The effect of potassium in increasing the starch content of tubers and decreasing the nitrogenous material responsible for bitterness in cassava was recognised by Dlin (1995).

Evans and Leafe (1953) found that K application had a favourable effect on the production of dry matter, starch and protein in potato.

Dolhus (1954) reported that K-deficiency increased the linamarin content of cassava tubers.

According to Malvolta *et al.* (1955) in the absence of K (in sand culture experiments), the weight of roots decreased, while that of shoots increased.

Black and Cairns (1958) reported that the production of dry matter, starch and protein content of potato was positively correlated with potash application.

Chadha (1958) from fertilizer experiments on cassava in Kerala State found that the response of potash varied from 19 to 43 per cent for 90 kg  $K_2O$ /ha and from 23 to 75 per cent for 180 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Black and Cairns (1958) reported a positive relationship with drymatter, starch and protein in potato.

Ward (1959) got positive response of K on starch, drymatter and protein in potatoes.

De *et al.* (1959) also found that the carbohydrate content in potato had a positive response to K application.

Ward (1959) reported that K deficiency in potato resulted in low starch content of tubers. He found a positive relationship of K on drymatter content, starch and protein in potato.

Cours et al. (1961) found that application of potassium fertilizers increased the NK content in plant, yield and density of tubers in cassava.

According to Lechever and Arzon (1962) in sandy clay loam soil, application of K increased starch content of cassava and the quality and starch content correlated with the exchangeable K in the soil.

Richards (1964) reported that higher levels of potash (300 kg  $K_2O/ha$ ) depressed yields perhaps due to chloride injury.

Tenne and Fujise (1965) found that K participate in protein metabolism of sweet potato. They were of the opinion that promotion of growth by K may be associated with promotion of photosynthetic activity through accelerated translocation of photosynthates.

According to Humphries (1967) carbohydrate accumulation slows down photosynthesis.

Shillal (1967) obtained significant positive response of K on cultivar M4 and found that K increased the edible portion, drymatter and starch content in tapioca tubers.

Fujise and Tenne (1967) found that drymatter production in sweet potato was positively and significantly correlated with  $K_2O/ha$  ratio.

Obigbesan (1973) reported that K application increased drymatter and starch and decreased HCN content of cassava roots.

Mengel (1975) showed that K favourably affected sugar synthesis and its translocation in plants.

Bushyadas and Aiyar (1976) reported that K increased the edible portion, drymatter content and starch content of tubers, but decreased the crude protein and NPN content of tubers.

Sukla *et al.* (1976) found that the drymatter, starch and protein contents of potato tubers increased as levels of K application increased. Sukla and Singh (1976) also reported the same relationship of K with starch, drymatter and protein content of potato.

Asokan and Bredharen (1977) reported that the starch content of cassava increased from 26.2 to 30.5 per cent in plots receiving potash @ 45 kg and 155 kg  $K_2O/ha$  respectively. The NPN content was reduced from 147  $\mu g/g$  to 112  $\mu g/g$ , the drymatter increased from 37.9 to 39.1 per cent and crude protein decreased from 2.72 to 2.22 per cent in potash treatments @ 45 and 155 kg  $K_2O/ha$  respectively.

Ngugi *et al.* (1977) found that a high correlation existed between cassava yield and plant fresh weight per hectare.

Pillai and George (1976) found that K application increased the weight of edible portion, drymatter and starch content in cassava tubers. Beyond 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$ , K reduced the protein content.

According to Gomez *et al.* (1980) K application increased the starch content of tubers consistently.



Muthuswamy and Chiranjivi Rao (1981) reported that K application reduced the HCN content in tubers of cassava. With maturity fibre content also decreased.

According to Edwards (1982) K fertilization increased tolerance to stress in plants.

### 9. Critical concentration of N, P and K

The correct rate of application of various nutrients depends entirely on the soil fertility and texture. Fertiliser recommendations are generally based on soil analysis and fertilizer experiments, while corrective application can be made based on foliar analysis. For interpretation of analytical results, many investigators have determined the relationship between plant growth (or yield) and the "available" nutrient content of the soil or the total nutrient content of a certain index tissue of the plant, generally the youngest fully expanded leaves (YFEL). The plant's nutritional requirement is reported in terms of "critical concentrations" i.e. the concentration in soil or plant tissue, below which the plant will respond to application of that nutrient and above which no response is to be expected.

Critical concentrations in soils for cassava have been reported for a few elements by several investigators, but their usefulness is limited due to diversity in methods of soil analysis.

Roche et al. (1957) found that 0.06 mg/100 g was the critical level of potassium for cassava from soil analysis. Obigbesan (1977) reported that the critical level of potassium for cassava was 0.09 to 0.15 mg/100 g ( $MH_4$  - acetate method).

Howler (1978) found that the critical level of potassium for cassava was 60  $\mu\text{g/g}$  (North Carolina extract i.e. 1 N HCl + 0.025 N  $H_2SO_4$ ). Howler (1978) reported a critical level of 7  $\mu\text{g/g}$  of phosphorus for cassava (Dray-I extract). The same investigator using Dray-II extractant found that 10  $\mu\text{g/g}$  was the critical limit of P. Using Olsen-MEA extractant, he again got a critical value of 8  $\mu\text{g/g}$  for phosphorus.

The critical nutrient concentrations in cassava tissue reported in literature are summarised below:

Prevot and Ollaguer (1958) showed that the critical level of K in cassava leaf as determined by foliar analysis was 1.2 per cent.

Fox et al. (1973) found that 5.1 per cent N was the critical concentration in IPHL leaf blades of cassava.

GIAR (1975) reported a critical concentration of 4.65 per cent N in IPHL leaf blades.

According to Bosano et al. (1976) normal levels of K in upper leaf blades of cassava were 1.2 to 1.6 per cent.

Bosano (1977) found that the critical concentration of nitrogen in cassava shoots is 4.2 per cent.

GIAT (1977) found that critical concentration of P was 0.44 per cent in YPEL leaf blades.

Heweler (1970) by analysing YPEL blades of cassava arrived at a critical concentration of 5.7 per cent for nitrogen.

For potassium Spear *et al.* (1973 a, b) reported critical concentration of 1.1, 0.8 and 0.6 per cent in YPEL leaf blades, YPEL petioles and stems of cassava respectively. They also found that the critical concentrations varied in different containers in pot culture experiments. The critical concentration of K was 1.1 per cent in 6 litre container, 0.3 per cent in 2.5 litre and 0.5 per cent in 1 litre container.

Jintakanon *et al.* (1979) reported that the critical value of P for the shoots is 0.47-0.66 per cent.

In general it can be concluded that a fertilizer response is not likely when the YPEL blades contain more than 5.0 per cent N, 0.4 per cent P and 1.2 per cent K.

#### Rate of NPK application based on plant response and fertiliser trials

According to Chew (1971) in acid peat soils of Malaysia, 216 kg N, 111.5 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 132 kg  $K_2O$ /ha was the optimum dose for cassava.

Anon and Adetunji (1973) reported that the recommended dose of nutrients in Nigeria for cassava is 20 kg N + 67 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Baillie Feliciano and Lagolopez (1975) reported that 70 kg N + 67 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha gave maximum yield of cassava tubers at Puerto Rico.

Shanmugas and Sreenivasan (1973) found that at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University 50:50:150 kg NPK/ha (50:112:180 kg N,  $P_2O_5$  &  $K_2O$ /ha) increased yields of cassava by 116 per cent.

Nuse *et al.* (1974) found that in Brazil N was the major factor limiting cassava yields. 40 kg/ha  $P_2O_5$  was recommended which increased yields upto 86 per cent.

Rodriguez (1975) from several field experiments conducted in Palestine (State of Galilee) found that maximum yield of cassava was reached by applying 145 kg N, 194 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 46 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Yields were greater when applied at the time of planting. In Belie and San Jos del Nus, best results were obtained with 100 kg N, 200 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

Kumar (1976) reported that in acid laterite soil the recommended dose is 100:100:100 kg N,  $P_2O_5$  and  $K_2O$ /ha.

MAU (1976 and 1981) in its package of practices also recommended 100 kg N, 100 kg  $P_2O_5$  and 100 kg  $K_2O$  for cassava in Kerala State for high yielding varieties like H-165, H-1587 and H-2304.

#### 10. Potassium deficiency symptoms in cassava

Accurate diagnosis is essential if nutritional problems are to be dealt with effectively. Visual symptoms

of nutrient deficiencies of the crop play an important role in the diagnosis under field conditions. Visual symptoms of potash deficiency in cassava are discussed below as observed by different research workers.

Nijholt (1935) reported that continuous cassava production without adequate potassium fertilization may lead to potassium deficiency.

Cours et al. (1961) found that potassium deficiency reduced the development of anthracnose (*Colletotrichum* or *Glomerella manihoti*). However no known cassava pathogens could be isolated from the petiole lesions in the study of Spear et al. (1978 b).

According to Cours et al. (1961) and Spear et al. (1978 b), as in the case of nitrogen and phosphorus, potassium content decreased markedly from upper to lower leaves in potassium deficient plants.

According to Krochmal and Daniels (1968) K deficiency was characterized by purpling or browning of leaf followed by marginal necrosis.

Howell (1974) reported yellowing or browning of leaf tips and adjacent margins of older leaves of potassium deficient plants.

Lesano et al. (1976) reported that K deficiency in cassava reduces height and <sup>produce</sup> narrow and fewer lobes.

Ngongi et al. (1977) reported that potassium deficiency is generally corrected by hand application of

potassium chloride or potassium sulphate, the latter being preferred in soils of low sulphur status.

Spear *et al.* (1978 b) found that excessive K fertilization may lead to magnesium and/or calcium deficiency due to depression of the uptake of these elements. They have observed the development of longitudinal grooves in the upper stem internodes of K deficient plants and purple discoloration on petioles.

According to Asher *et al.* (1969) deficiency of K is mainly characterized by a severe reduction in plant height, thin stems, short petioles and small leaves. In early stages K deficiency <sup>symptoms</sup> include the appearance of small purple spots on older leaves, upward curling of leaf margins, and in some cases downward curling of leaf tips. As the deficiency intensifies, chlorotic areas develop at the tips and along the margins of the leaves and eventually join up to form border necrosis.

#### Comparison of K-deficiency in different plants

Wolfgang Bussler (1964) in his book on "Comparative examinations of plants suffering from potash deficiency" described certain symptoms making use of the results of several experiments of his own and of the collective works of Wiesner (1909), Turpentine (1937), Borel de Kitcher (1948), Benzelster (1956) and Peningsfeld (1960). Two characteristics which recur in all the descriptions by the above workers are:

- (1) The first sign of K deficiency never occurs on the younger leaves
- (2) The place favoured for general injuries are leaf tips and margins of leaves

Taylor et al. (1959) on light textured soils in California found that K deficiency in potato was accompanied by leaf mottling, scorch and rolling.

According to Bussler (1964) K-deficiency in *coarctata* and *bipinnatus* showed decrease in growth, brown necrosis on leaf margins. The injuries appeared on older leaves. Leaf curling was also a symptom of K-deficiency. At higher temperature and often at mid-day the K-deficient leaves drooped although there was no shortage of water.

Spencer and Ahmed (1967) noticed that in sweet potato plants deficient in K, the colour of leaves growing near the vegetative point became pale and the surface became irregular. Growth was restricted, petioles were shortened. Later interveinal chlorosis started in older leaves beginning at the tips of laminae and extending around the margin. Dark brown necrosis on leaf margins <sup>appeared</sup> and finally leaves died. Yield was reduced considerably.

Kanwar (1976) studying K-deficiency symptoms found that in potato, the lamina became crumpled and raised. Interveinal chlorosis and leaf tip scorching along margins. The roots were poorly developed and yield decreased. According to the author legumes, cereals and tuber crops

are very susceptible to K-deficiency. In barley, numerous small brown areas develop in areas between vein. In root crops eg. sugar beet, the roots are tender and poorly developed. In K-deficient fruit trees like mango, papaya, guava and custard apple the common symptom is chlorotic mottling between veins and marginal scorching of older leaves. Premature leaf shedding and 'die-back' are other symptoms.

#### 19. Quality parameters of cassava

A review of literature indicates that the word "quality" with reference to cassava, is often used by many workers when they determine and discuss the results of the starch content and HCN content of tubers in relation to variety, seasonal experiments etc. However there are very few publications where in various starch quality parameters have been discussed either in relation to varieties or in relation to nutritional parameters.

ISI (1960) gave some specifications for typical starch for use in the textile industry. In this they have specified properties such as starch content, crude fibre, viscosity and HCN content.

Rosenthal (1971) examined the characteristics of eleven varieties of cassava starches in the State of Minas Gerais, Brazil, and reported that the granule size varied from 3-10  $\mu$  in smaller granules and 12-26  $\mu$  in bigger granules. The gelatinisation temperature varied



from 61-63°C and the amylose content varied from 15.3-17.5 per cent.

Frema et al. (1975) considered the following qualities of cooked tubers for acceptability and quality by village women who used cassava as a staple in their diet: sweet, watery, starchy, bitter and watery bitter.

Baja et al. (1973) studied the effect of fractional sieving on quality aspects of cassava flour and found that grinding and sieving showed that particles bigger than 65 mesh have lower starch but better cooking quality compared to finer fractions. Free sugars, protein and fibre contents were higher in coarser particles. Amylose content had no correlation with particle size of starch.

Hoorthy and Maini (1969) studying the differences on the properties of cassava starch from different cultivars found that there are differences in properties like granule size, alkali number, amylose content, pasting temperature, viscosity and swelling volume. They have observed that varieties having better and more acceptable cooking qualities contained higher amounts of amylose. According to them amylose content and gelatinisation temperature of starch may be the major factors contributing to cooking quality.

As parameters of cooking quality, these authors considered the following:

- (1) Whether easily cooked or not,
- (2) nature after cooking - sticky or nonsticky and
- (3) taste after cooking (organoleptic quality) - starchy or nonstarchy.

Sussela *et al.* (1960) studying the utilization of residue from tapioca starch studied the characters like starch content, crude fibre, reducing sugars and IOD as starch characteristics.

## 12. Path analysis and correlation studies in tuber crops

The method of path analysis which is a useful tool for statistical analysis of relationship between correlated variables was developed by Wright (1921). Path coefficients are equivalent to standard regression coefficients and they measure the direct influence of one variable upon another. They also permit the partitioning of the correlation coefficients into two components namely direct and indirect effects.

Haguen *et al.* (1972) studying the characters of  $F_1$  population of some cassava cultivars showed that tuber number per plant was significantly and positively correlated with tuber yield. Positive correlations were also found to exist between tuber length, tuber girth, plant height and rind thickness. Again tuber length was positively and significantly correlated with tuber girth.

According to Thanburaj and Mutlakrishnan (1976)

to get higher yields in sweet potato the weight of foliage, girth of tubers and number of tubers, are the more important yield components.

Kanalon et al. (1977) estimated the correlation between yield and yield components and their path coefficients in sweet potato. Numbers of tubers showed positive and very high degree of correlation coefficient with the yield. Length of vine as well as vine weight showed negative correlation. It was observed that number of tubers per plant, length of petiole and weight of vine should be the criteria for selection of high yielding plant types in sweet potato.

Kanalon et al. (1978) reported the association of characters in seventy one selected progenies of casava. Correlation coefficients were studied for tuber yield and five yield components viz., harvest index, number of tubers, number of nodes, weight of vegetative part, and plant height. Harvest index showed significantly negative correlation with number of nodes, weight of vegetative part and plant height. The yield was mainly dependent on harvest index, number of tubers and weight of vegetative part.

Jakkhal and Darwari Anand (1980) studied the variability and interrelationship between tuber yield and seven quantitative characters were marked out in twenty genetic stocks of Dioscorea esata. Tuber yield recorded positive and significant association with number of shoots, number

of branches and number of leaves.

Abraham and Hair (1988) studying the correlation in lesser yam (Dioscorea esculenta) found that among correlation coefficients of eight characters, tuber yield was positively correlated with number of tubers, individual tuber weight and tuber length.

*Materials and methods*

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

Sand culture experiment

A sand culture experiment was conducted to study the optimum time of potash application and to find out the visual and chemical changes in the plant when potash was not included in the nutrient solution. White sea sand (grading from 0.5 - 1.0 mm) was used for the culture. According to Hewitt (1966) sand with grading 90 - 99 per cent between 0.5 - 1.0 mm provided satisfactory medium for growth of a wide range of crops when nutrient solution was given intermittently. The selection of the sand was based on this criterion and also the good yields achieved in sandy soil areas of the State with adequate manuring.

Concrete pots of 30 cm diameter and 45 cm deep were specially prepared for this study. The inner side of the pots were painted with bituminous paint (to avoid nutrient contamination from cement). A small hole was provided at the bottom of the concrete pot which could be closed tightly with a rubber cork.

The sand was filled upto 30 cm in all pots and washed thoroughly. Washed sand was then treated with a mixture of 17 per cent hydrochloric acid and 1 per cent oxalic acid (Khanwar, 1976). The sand was again washed thoroughly with water till free from potassium. The pH of the sand was also

checked which was near neutral. Howitt (1966) had indicated that in deep pots (25-30 cm) owing to high water table, it was not necessary to water more than once daily. Further he is of the opinion that large tank cultures (40-100 lit.capacity) required change of nutrient solution every 2-4 weeks. However the loss of water by transpiration and evaporation can be made good by daily additions of water between intervals of renewal. In view of this the experimental pots were watered once daily.

Details of the sand culture experiment:

Design:	C.R.D.
Replications:	3
Varieties:	2 (H-4 and H-2504)
Treatments:	9
(1)	All nutrients except K (control)
(2)	.. .. + K for 0-1½ months
(3)	.. .. + K for 0-3 months
(4)	.. .. + K for 0-4½ months
(5)	.. .. + K for 0-10 months
(6)	.. .. + K for 4½-10 months
(7)	.. .. + K for 3-4½ months
(8)	.. .. + K for 1½-3 months
(9)	.. .. + K for 1½-4½ months

All the above chemicals used were of A.R. quality and a combined and concentrated stock solution was prepared (except K and Fe). This stock solution was diluted to

57.3 lit. (water retention capacity) when the desired concentration of each element was obtained. The nutrient solution was supplied at bi-weekly intervals. Potash was added to nutrient solution depending upon the treatment and during periods when potash was included in the treatment the pots were watered daily to compensate for evapotranspiration. Fig.1 shows the arrangement of the pots (Numbers show treatments, 1-9 cultivar - K-2304 and 10-18 cultivar (M4)).

According to Hewitt (1966) the water retention capacity of sand (grading between 0.5-1.00 mm) is about 30.2 per cent. Sand used in the present study was also found to have a retention capacity of 30 per cent.

The volume of the pot =  $\pi r^2 h = 3.14 \times 45 \times 45 \times 30$   
(upto 30 cm ht)

$$\text{i.e.} = 190755 \text{ cm}^3$$

Water retention capacity =  $190755 \times \frac{30}{100}$

$$\text{i.e.} = 57266 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\text{i.e.} = 57.3 \text{ litres}$$

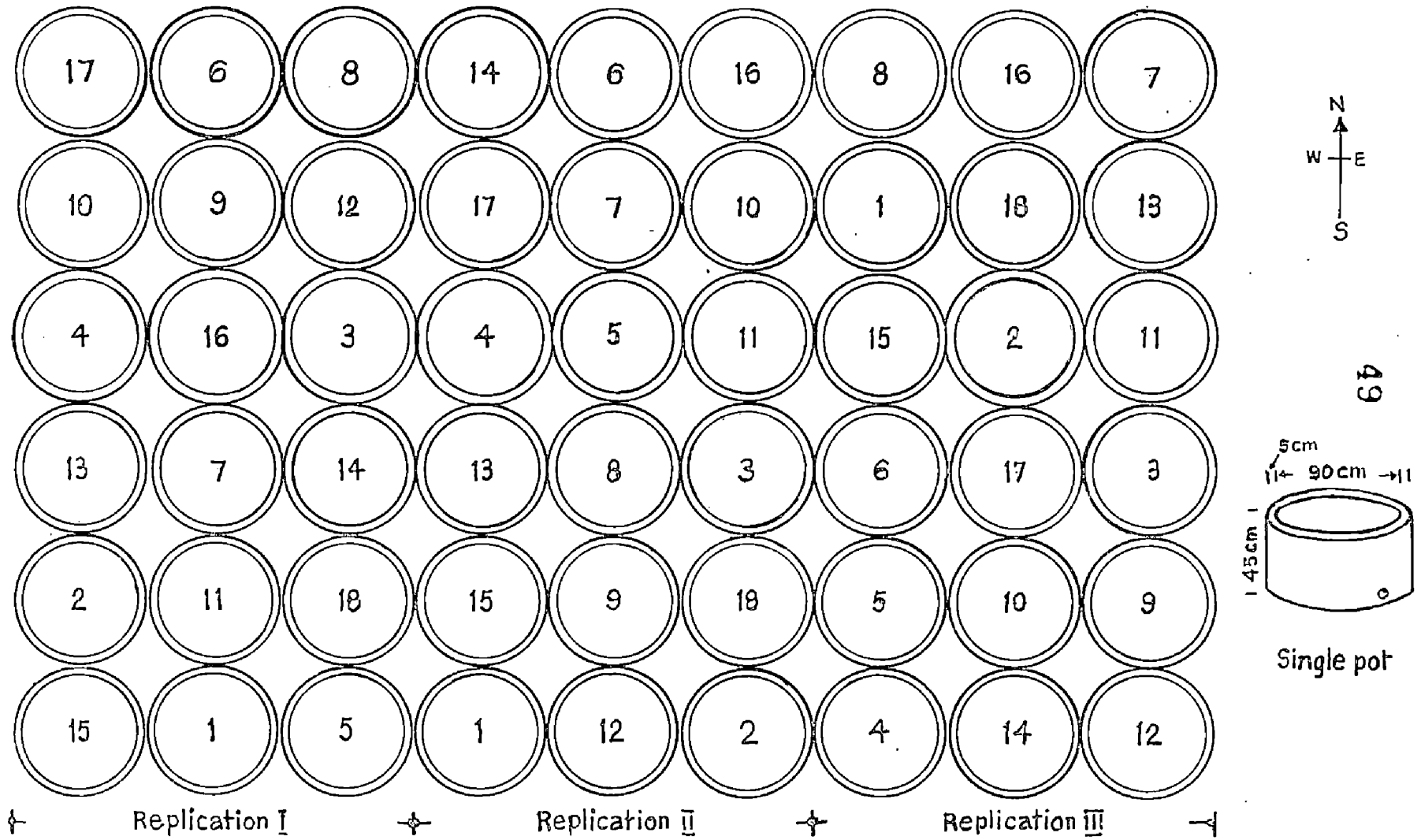
The modified nutrient solution of Arnon and Hoagland (1940) was used for this study with the following composition.

<u>Nutrient</u>	<u>g/l</u>	<u>millimoles/l</u>
$\text{KNO}_3$	1.010	10.0
$\text{Ca}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	0.492	3.0
$\text{NH}_4 \text{H}_2\text{PO}_4$	0.230	2.0
$\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.490	2.0



ARRANGEMENT OF POTS FOR SAND CULTURE EXPERIMENT  
(Number in each pot indicate the treatment)

Fig.1



<u>Micronutrients</u>	<u>kg/ha</u>	<u>micronoles/ha</u>
$H_2BO_3$	2.84	46.00
$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$	0.03	0.32
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	1.73	9.00
$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.22	0.77
$H_2MoO_4 \cdot H_2O$	0.03	0.50
$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.03	1.03

The experiment was planted on 29-12-1978. One stake (healthy, disease free and cut from the middle portion of the stem), 15 cm long, was planted in the middle of each pot. The crop was harvested on 25-10-1979 after ten months.

#### Micro plot experiment

A microplot experiment was conducted (with four plants in each plot) after excavating the four sides of the plot upto 30 cm and paving with bricks and plastering with cement. First two crops of cassava (with guinea grass as intercrop) were planted with N and P only <sup>(@.100 kg/ha each)</sup> so as to exhaust the soil potassium to the extent possible. The third crop was taken with five levels of potash. The following were the details of the experiment.

Design:	R.B.D.
Replications:	3
Plot size:	1.8 x 1.8 m
Spacing:	0.9 x 0.9 m (90 x 90 cm)
No. of plants/plot:	4

Varieties: 2 (H-2304 and M4)  
 Treatments: 5 (0, 50, 100, 150 and 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha)

The layout of the experiment is shown in Fig.2. The numbers inside the plots indicate treatments (Nos. 1 to 5 for cultivar M4 and Nos. 6-10 for cultivar H-2304 with necessary levels of potash from 0 to 200 kg/ha).

First crop (H-2304 and guinea grass as intercrop) was planted on 10-4-1978 and harvested on 20-10-1978. During this period the guinea grass was cut twice, first on 26-6-1978 and the second on 23-10-1978. The second crop was planted on 30-10-1978 and harvested on 10-4-1979. The first two crops were grown only for six months each being soil exhausting crops.

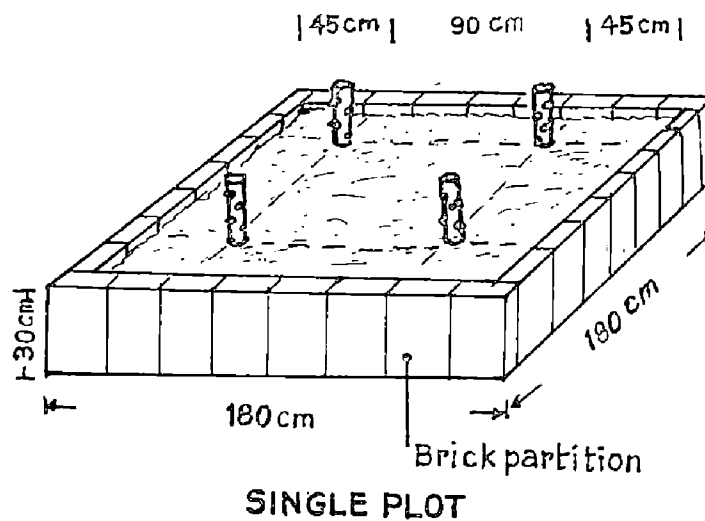
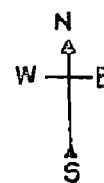
The proper experiment (third crop) was planted on 20-5-1979 after digging the plots with spade and making four mounds in each plot. The treatments were randomized in each replication. Basal application of the full dose of phosphorus (0 100 kg  $P_2O_5$ /ha and half dose of potassium (for each treatment) and nitrogen (0 50 kg N/ha) were given at the time of planting. On 60th day, with the first-weeding the second dose of nitrogen (0 50 kg N/ha) and the remaining half dose of potassium <sup>for each treatment</sup> was applied. The crop was harvested after 10 months on 19-8-1980.

#### Collection and preparation of plant samples

The time of sampling of plant material is largely dependent on the purpose for which it is collected. For

LAYOUT OF MICRO PLOT EXPERIMENT

Replication III	7	10
	2	8
	1	5
	4	9
	6	3
Replication II	9	5
	7	1
	10	3
	4	6
	8	2
Replication I	4	1
	6	9
	10	3
	7	5
	8	2



(number in each plot indicates treatment)

nutritional disorders, it is required to collect the samples when the plant is showing the disorder. A chemical analysis at that stage is very helpful in diagnosing the disorder. In order to study the nutrient uptake samples are to be collected at different stages of growth. For total nutrient uptake by a crop, the whole plant samples are to be collected at maturity. Sampling at this stage may give a lesser estimate of nutrient uptake because some of the older leaves might have fallen off and some nutrients like nitrogen and potassium might have been leached away by rains. Hence care was taken to collect plant samples.

Cours et al. (1951) studied the effect of various fertilizers on the nutrient levels in the pheloderm of the main stem in cassava. Application of N and K had a positive effect on N and K content in the pheloderm. Raghadas et al. (1976) showed that the middle group of petioles served as the 'reflect' for analysis of N, P, K and Ca in cassava. They also found that the 4½ month stage was the most suitable time for foliar diagnosis. Since critical concentrations of nutrients vary with age, climatic conditions and other factors, the plant part to be analysed should be selected with care. Asher et al. (1980) recommended the youngest fully expanded leaf (YFEL) blades or petioles as the best indicators of nutritional status. In the present study for critical concentration, YFEL leaf blades of 4½ months stage were collected.

Taking into consideration all the above findings for chemical analysis the following modified method was adopted. The cassava stem with the leaves was arbitrarily divided into three portions viz., top, middle and bottom and leaf and stem samples were separately collected and mixed to get approximately 15-20 leaves and 50 g of stem. 50 g of tuber samples were collected from two medium sized tubers. The number of leaves shed earlier to harvest was counted from the markings on the stem. The nutrients removed by such leaves were computed.

The plant samples immediately after collection were cleaned with a piece of white cloth to remove dust and soil particles. The tuber samples were cleaned with water and then wiped. The samples were dried in air oven at 65°C (stem and tuber samples were sliced into small pieces, before drying) ground to a fine powder and used for chemical analysis. The samples were kept in clean dry polythene containers with tight lids. During collection, preparation and grinding care was taken to avoid contamination.

#### Moisture determination

Five grams of accurately weighed plant material (leaf, stem and tuber samples--sliced into small pieces, starch--powdered sample) was placed in a silica dish (previously weighed after drying in an air oven). The dish with the sample was dried in an electric oven at 105°C for

6 hours, cooled and weighed. Drying was repeated until consecutive weights agree. The percentage moisture was expressed on oven dry basis.

Determination of granule size (ISI, 1960)

A 2 per cent suspension of the starch sample was prepared in water in a test tube. From the well shaken suspension 2-3 drops were placed on a glass slide by means of a glass rod. A cover glass was placed over the drops on the glass slide excluding air bubbles in between the cover glass and the slide. The slide was examined under a compound microscope at a magnification of 500 X. An ocular micrometer was standardized earlier with a stage micrometer. With the ocular micrometer the diameter of the granules was read in microns. From ten number of observations the average was worked out.

Determination of starch (Aminoff et al., 1970)

To one gram of fresh cassava tuber (without rind) ground in a mortar with pestle, 20 ml of 2 N HCl was added and heated on a water bath for 2 hours, cooled and made up to 100 ml. This was then titrated against 10 ml of 0.05 N  $K_2Fe(CN)_6$  to which 5 ml of 2.5 N NaOH was added, using methylene blue as indicator. A blank titration was run with 0.05 N glucose solution.

Calculation

1 ml of 0.05 N glucose = 9.01 mg glucose

Let the blank titre value be X ml

X ml of 0.05 N glucose = X x 9.01 mg glucose

To reduce 10 ml of 0.05 N  $\text{H}_2\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_6$  = X x 9.01 mg glucose

Per cent of starch in the unknown solution  $\left| \frac{(X \times 9.01)}{\text{T.V.}} \times \frac{100}{W} \times \frac{100}{1000} \times \frac{19}{20} \right.$

where T.V. = titre value

X = blank titre value

W = weight of sample in g

and  $\frac{19}{20}$  = factor for conversion of sugar to starch

Estimation of reducing sugar (Aminoff et al., 1970)

20 mg of cassava tuber ground in a mortar with pestle and transferred into a conical flask added 20 ml of 90 per cent ethyl alcohol. Boiled on water bath for one hour after placing a small funnel on the mouth of the conical flask. After extraction of sugar, filtered through Whatman No.1 filter paper. To the filtrate added 10 ml of 2 N HCl and boiled on a water bath for 1/2 an hour (till all the ethanol was evaporated off). Made upto 100 ml and titrated against 10 ml of 0.05 N  $\text{H}_2\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_6$  to which 5 ml of 2.5 N NaOH was added. A blank titration was done with 0.05 N glucose solution.



Calculation

Same as for starch determination. The factor  $\frac{19}{20}$  is not required.

$$\text{Per cent for reducing sugars in the sample} = \frac{(X \times 9.01)}{T.V.} \times \frac{100}{W} \times \frac{100}{1000}$$

where X = blank titre value  
 T.V. = titre value and  
 W = weight of sample taken

Estimation of HCN (Indira and Gupta, 1969)

One gram of fresh tuber sample (without rind) was homogenised with distilled water in a mortar with pestle and transferred into a 300 ml conical flask immediately (volume of homogenate being 25 ml). A What <sup>man</sup> No.1 filter paper strip (10 x 2 cm), soaked in alkaline sodium picrate (25 g of sodium carbonate and 5 g of picric acid powder in 1 litre of distilled water), dried and suspended under a suitable rubber cork (with a bent pin) was placed on the mouth of the flask and closed tightly. Kept overnight (18 hours) and eluted the filter paper strips in 60 ml distilled water. Absorbency was recorded in a colorimeter using green filter (515 - 550 m $\mu$ ). The amount of HCN was calculated from a standard curve, drawn using standard HCN solution.

Determination of Amylose in starch (McCroskey and Hassid, 1943)

100 mg of dried sample was ground to 60 mesh and

defatted with methanol using a centrifuge. Drove off residual methanol by dipping in a warm water bath. Transferred the dried sample to a waring blender and added 90 ml of 1 N NaOH solution and blended immediately (caking or clumping can be prevented by starting blender immediately after adding NaOH). After blending dispersed the foam by adding 5 ml ethanol and transferred to a beaker. Pipetted 10 ml of aliquot into 150 ml beaker containing 50 ml distilled water. Added 0.05 N HCl to bring the pH to 10.5. To the contents of the beaker added 2 ml of iodine solution (0.2 g iodine and 2.0 g potassium iodide in 100 ml of distilled water). Transferred the contents to a 100 ml volumetric flask and made up to the mark with distilled water. The intensity of the blue colour was read after 20 minutes at 590 m $\mu$ . Percentage of amylose was determined by reference to a standard curve drawn using standard amylose solutions.

#### Determination of alkali number (Schoch, 1964)

A 500 mg sample of starch (ground to pass through 60 mesh screen) was weighed and transferred to a clean dry round bottomed flask, closed with a one-holed rubber cork, through which a small capillary glass tube was inserted. This provided a vent for steam during the digestion and minimised the entry of CO<sub>2</sub>. Ten ml of distilled water was added and the contents were gently swirled to wet and uniformly suspend the sample. Then 25 ml of 0.4 N NaOH solution was added while swirling the flask to ensure uniform gelatinisation and dispersion of the sample (lumping should be avoided). Finally

65 ml of boiling distilled water was added. The contents were mixed by agitation and the flask was stoppered immediately and placed in the boiling water bath and digested for 60 minutes. During digestion, the flask was swirled several times to ensure uniform mixing. At the end of 60 minutes, the flask was removed and placed in ice and water bath. To halt the alkaline degradation 75 ml of distilled water (0°C) was added and the solution transferred to a 400 ml beaker rinsing the flask several times with distilled water. The beaker was then placed on a magnetic stirrer. One ml of 0.1 per cent ethanolic solution of thymol blue was added and the solution titrated to clear yellow end point with standard acid. As blank determination 25 ml of standard 0.4 N NaOH solution in approximately 100 ml of distilled water was titrated with standard acid to thymol blue end point. The alkali number was then calculated as ml of 0.1 N alkali consumed per gram of dry starch.

$$\text{Alkali number} = \frac{(\text{Blank titre} - \text{sample titre}) \text{ ml} \times \text{acid normality} \times 10}{\text{Dry sample weight in g}}$$

Determination of gelatinization (pasteing) temperature  
(McC Masters, 1964)

A 0.5 per cent suspension (by weight) of the starch in distilled water was made at room temperature in a test tube. The tube was placed in a water bath at room temperature. A thermometer was suspended in the starch

suspension so that it touched neither the wall nor the bottom of the test tube. The temperature of this was increased by about  $0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  each 3 minutes. With the thermometer the suspension was gently stirred to keep the temperature uniform throughout. Care was taken to make sure that no starch stuck to the test tube walls above the level of the liquid. To remove a drop for microscopic observation, a clean pipette made of glass tubing to a medium tip was used. Used a clean, dry pipette for each removal to avoid contamination and/or change of temperature of suspension.

Samples were removed, mounted and microscopically observed at room temperature at  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $55^{\circ}\text{C}$  and at each  $0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  increase in temperature thereafter, until gelatinization was complete (at gelatinization temperature of starch all birefringence was lost by all granules). This temperature was noted and recorded as gelatinization temperature.

#### Determination of Viscosity (ICI, 1960)

Transferred 4 g of oven dry starch into a conical flask. Added about 25 ml of cold water and made a slurry. Lumps and clots were broken with a glass rod. Poured sufficient boiling water, with constant stirring till the amount of water added was just 200 g. Boiled the paste gently under reflux condenser for one hour and cooled to  $75^{\circ}\text{C}$  with constant stirring. Then measured the viscosity of the paste in seconds in a Red wood Viscometer at  $75^{\circ}\text{C}$  (Viscosity was expressed as that of a 2 per cent paste in

seconds at 75°C).

Estimation of total potassium in soils (Jackson, 1957)

The total K in soils was determined by extraction with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  fusion followed by disintegration with HCl. 0.1 g of air dried sample was transferred to a platinum crucible. Approximately 0.75 g of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  was added to the sample and thoroughly mixed. About 0.25 g of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  was then added on the top of the mixture. The crucible was first gently and then strongly heated over a bunsen burner until the melt was liquified. Heated for 2-3 minutes more and removed the crucible from the flame. After cooling, the melt was disintegrated by addition of 30 ml of HCl and made upto 100 ml. The potassium in the made up solution was estimated flame photometrically after diluting a suitable aliquot.

Determination of reducing value (Sehach, 1964)

250 mg of starch was weighed and transferred to a round bottomed flask. 2-3 ml of benzene was added to prevent lumping. 25 ml water was added while swirling the flask to get a suspension. The flask was heated in a boiling water bath with frequent agitation until uniform dispersion or solution of the sample was achieved. To the hot solution 25 ml of alkaline ferricyanide (16.5 g of potassium ferricyanide and 22 g of sodium carbonate in 1 litre of distilled water) reagent was added. The flask was closed with a

vented rubber stopper and heated in the boiling water bath for 15 minutes with occasional agitation. The flask was then removed, cooled and 50 ml of zinc sulphate-acetic acid solution (200 ml glacial acetic acid, 70 g of potassium chloride and 20 g of zinc sulphate heptahydrate in 1 litre of distilled water) was added with care to avoid excessive frothing. Twenty ml of 20% potassium iodide was added and the liberated iodine titrated against 0.05 N sodium thio-sulphate. Blank was run adding all the above reagents and titrated similarly adding starch indicator.

Reducing  
value 
$$\frac{(\text{Blank titre} - \text{sample titre}) \text{ ml} \times \text{normality} \times 10 \text{ of thiosulphate}}{\text{Sample weight of (dry basis)}}$$

#### Determination of swelling volume (Sair and Peters, 1964)

Ninety ml of boiling water was added to 1 g of dry starch suspended in 10 ml of water contained in a 250 ml centrifuge tube (graduated). The centrifuge tube was closed with a rubber cork and inverted several times until the starch was completely and uniformly suspended. Then the centrifuge tube was placed in boiling water bath (with a supporting clamp) and heated for 30 minutes. Then cooled to room temperature and centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 15 minutes. By means of a glass tube attached to a suction flask, the clear supernatant was drawn off by suction. Noted the remaining volume of the gelatinous sediment. This was recorded as the swelling volume (ml per g of dry

starch).

Extraction of starch (Deddenhuizen, 1964)

Depending on the quantity of the material available the peeled and washed tubers (fresh) were homogenised in a waring blender with addition of some water. The suspension was filtered through muslin cloth immediately. Then the filtrate of starch suspension was centrifuged at 1500 rpm. The supernatant solution was discarded and the sediment dried in the air oven at 60°C for 6 hrs. Since the dried product will undergo physical changes during storage it was not stored for a long time.

Determination of crude fibre (Chopra and Kenway, 1976)

Took 5 g of dried and powdered sample in a 400 ml beaker marked at 200 ml level. Added 200 ml of 1.25 per cent sulphuric acid and boiled for half an hour. Filtered through muslin cloth. Washed with water to render it free from acid. Transferred the residue to the beaker and then added 200 ml of 1.25 per cent caustic soda and boiled for half an hour. Filtered and washed it free from alkali using in turn hot water, 1 per cent  $\text{HNO}_3$  and hot water respectively. Transferred the residue to a weighed dish and dried it to a constant weight at 100°C. Ignited the residue to get ash and found the weight again. The loss in weight due to ignition was equal to crude fibre.

Expressed this as percentage.

Determination of total nitrogen in plant ( $H_2O_2$  oxidation method, Jackson, 1967)

Took 0.1 g of plant material (dried and finely ground) in a clean and dry boiling tube. Added 2 ml of concentrated sulphuric acid and heated on a hot plate gently, after keeping the tubes in a wire basket. Then were added hydrogen peroxide (approximately 1 ml of 100 volumes) slowly through the sides using a pipette and digested for 1 hour, raising the temperature of the hot plate. Hydrogen peroxide was added when the contents turned brown and repeated this till the solution became clear. Stopped digestion, cooled and diluted to 100 ml in a volumetric flask. Suitable aliquots (1 ml) were taken in Nessler tubes of 10 ml capacity, added 2 ml of 1 N NaOH, 1 ml of Nessler's reagent and 6 ml of distilled water. Mixed thoroughly and read the colour in a colorimeter using blue filter (425 m $\mu$ ). Noted the ppc of N from a standard curve and calculated the per cent of nitrogen in the sample taken.

Determination of total phosphorus in soil and plant tissue (Vanado molybdophosphoric yellow colour method Jackson, 1967)

Took 10 ml aliquot (from tri acid digest in the case of both plant tissue and soils in a 25 ml volumetric flask. Added two drops of 2-4 dinitrophenol and then added liquor ammonia drop by drop till the colour changed to yellow. Then added 1 N nitric acid drop by drop till the yellow colour just disappeared. To this solution added 5 ml of vanadate reagent ( $HNO_3$ -vanadate-molybdate reagent) and made up to 25 ml with distilled water. Shock



thoroughly and read in a colorimeter using blue filter (490 mμ) after 10 minutes. The ppm of phosphorus in the solution was read from a standard curve from which the phosphorus content in the sample was computed.

Determination of available nitrogen in soil (Alkaline permanganate method. Subbiah and Asija, 1956)

Twenty gram of soil was taken in a 1 litre distillation flask. 20 ml of water was added followed by 100 ml each of freshly prepared 0.32% potassium permanganate and 2.5% sodium hydroxide. Placed the flask in the distillation apparatus and dipped the end of the delivery tube in the boric acid solution. The contents were distilled and ammonia evolved (about 100 ml distillate) was collected in a 250 ml conical flask containing 4% boric acid solution to which five drops of mixed indicator (0.1 g of methyl red and 0.5 g of bromocresol green in 100 ml ethyl alcohol) was added.

Titrated the boric acid solution with 0.1 N sulphuric acid till the blue colour disappeared and turned to pink.

Calculation

Weight of soil taken = 20 g

Volume of 0.1 N sulphuric acid used = X ml

Weight of nitrogen in 20 g soil =  $X \times 0.1 \times 0.014$  g

Percentage of nitrogen =  $\frac{X \times 0.1 \times 0.014 \times 100}{20}$

Determination of available phosphorus in soil  
(Bray and Kurts, 1945)

Weighed 5 g of soil (air dried and 2 mm sieved) into a 250 ml conical flask. Added 50 ml of Bray's extractant No.1 (0.03 N ammonium fluoride in 0.025 N hydrochloric acid). Shook for five minutes in a reciprocating shaking machine and filtered through Whatman No.1 filter paper. Took 5 ml of the aliquot in a 25 ml volumetric flask. Added 5 ml of molybdate reagent (15 g of ammonium molybdate in 300 ml distilled water + 350 ml 10 N hydrochloric acid, diluted to 1 litre) and diluted to 20 ml with distilled water. Added 1 ml of stannous chloride solution (10 g of stannous chloride in 25 ml conc. hydrochloric acid 0.5 ml of this solution diluted to 66 ml with water) shook and made upto 25 ml. Simultaneously prepared a blank. Read the intensity of colour in a colorimeter using red filter (660 mμ). Found the phosphorus content of the solution from a standard curve and calculated the available phosphorus in the soil sample.

Calculation

$$\text{Available P} = \frac{\text{ppm} \times 25 \times 50 \times 2240000}{5 \times 10 \times 1000000} \text{ kg/ha}$$

where U = weight of sample taken and

ppm = ppm P read from the standard curve

Determination of potassium in soils and plant tissues  
(Jackson, 1967)

Exchangeable potassium from 5 g of soil was extracted with 1 N ammonium acetate (100 ml) after shaking for

10 minutes in a reciprocating shaking machine. Filtered through Whatman No.1 filter paper and the clear filtrate was fed directly into the flame photometer.

For plant tissues wet oxidation with tri acid mixture was adopted (the ratio of nitric acid: sulphuric acid: Perchloric acid being 10:1:4). To 1 g of dried and powdered sample 5 ml of tri-acid mixture was added slowly through the sides of the boiling tube. After frothing had subsided, the boiling tubes were placed in a sulphuric acid bath and digested on a hot plate kept in a fume chamber. The digestion was continued till the contents in the boiling tubes became clear and fumes subsided. After cooling, the extract was diluted to 100 ml in a volumetric flask. 5 ml of this extract was again diluted to 100 ml and read in a flame photometer.

Potassium in the extract (as ppm) was read from a standard curve and the potassium content in the sample was recorded taking into consideration the dilution made.

Field attributes: Number of tubers per plant

The tubers from the observational plants were separated and counted and the average number per plant was calculated.

### Length of tubers

Length of medium sized tubers was measured and the average taken.

### Girth of tubers

Girth measurements were recorded from those tubers which were used for length measurements. The maximum girth of the tubers at the middle portion was recorded and average value was calculated.

### Girth of stem

Maximum girth of stem at the point of formation from the mother stem was recorded and the mean calculated.

### Utilization index

The ratio of root weight to top weight (stem and leaves) was calculated for each treatment.

### Tuber yield

After carefully pulling out the plants from the soil, the tubers were separated, cleaned and the fresh weight recorded. Average weight per plant was then calculated.

### Cooking quality

The cooking quality of tuber was assessed by a taste panel. Tubers from different levels of potassium application was tested for cooking quality (Eroma *et al.*, 1975). A random sample of about 2 kg fresh tubers was collected from different levels of potash application, derinded, cut into pieces 3-5 cm length, washed clean and cooked for 30 minutes

till the flesh was soft. The taste was assessed on a discrete scale, <sup>with five points.</sup> The best taste was assessed as sweet and was allotted a score of 4. The other scores in decreasing order of taste were watery sweet (3), starchy (2), bitter (+1) and watery bitter (-2).

*Results* .

## RESULTS

SAND CULTURE EXPERIMENT

Table 5 presents the data on the yield of tubers of two varieties R-2304 ( $V_1$ ) and M-4 ( $V_2$ ) under different treatments with potassium as already described under materials and methods. Being a sand culture experiment with nutrient solution, the treatments are in respect of duration of supply and critical period of supply of potash to the plant rather than in terms of quantities. From the results it can be clearly seen that the maximum yield obtained is for treatment number 4 ( $T_4$ ) wherein potassium was supplied from the time of planting upto  $4\frac{1}{2}$  months.

Table 5. Sand culture experiment - Yield (kg/plant)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	1.42	2.53	3.13	6.92	3.31	2.05	3.35	2.72	2.57	3.09
$V_2$	1.38	1.92	2.75	4.08	3.15	2.17	3.63	2.03	2.23	2.59
Mean	1.40	2.13	2.93	5.50	3.23	2.11	3.49	2.38	2.39	

C.D. at 9% for V = 0.137

.. T = 0.291

.. V x T = 0.411

Treatments  $T_7$  and  $T_8$  in which potassium was supplied during the period 3- $4\frac{1}{2}$  months only and 0-3 months only come next in order. Treatment in which potassium was fed only for 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$  months recorded still lower yields. Starving the plants of potassium upto  $4\frac{1}{2}$  months and subsequent nutrition upto full

period of growth viz.,  $T_6$  recorded low yields, though it was superior to the no potassium control ( $T_1$ ). The variety K-2304 ( $V_1$ ) recorded significantly higher yields than the variety K-4. This was found to be so in almost all the treatments except in  $T_6$  and  $T_7$ .

Table 6 presents data on the number of tubers per plant.

Table 6. Sand culture experiment - Number of tubers/plant

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	8.33	13.00	16.00	24.00	14.67	12.33	14.67	11.67	10.33	13.69
$V_2$	9.00	11.00	13.00	16.33	20.33	12.00	10.33	9.33	9.33	12.29
Mean	8.67	12.00	14.50	20.17	17.50	12.17	12.50	10.50	9.67	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.709

" " " T = 1.575

" " " V x T = 2.355

The results of the sand-nutrient culture experiment show that the period at which potassium is supplied to the plants through nutrient solution and the growth phase of the plant synchronizing with this period has significantly affected the number of tubers per plant. Thus plants which have received potassium nutrition from 0-4½ months period ( $T_4$ ) have registered the highest number of tubers (20.2 tubers/plant) compared to other treatments, in general. This is significantly greater than those which have received potassium nutrition during the entire period of growth viz., 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ), which itself is superior to those which have received potassium nutrition for



the period 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ). Other treatments fall into three groups with lesser number of tubers than the above mentioned three treatments. Thus  $T_7$ ,  $T_6$  and  $T_2$  which are themselves at per register tuber numbers ranging from 12.5 to 12.0, treatment  $T_8$  with a significantly lower tuber number than these three treatments viz., 10.5 and  $T_9$  and  $T_1$  registering tuber numbers in the range of 9.6 to 9.8. The control with zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum tuber number viz., 8.6. Between the two varieties  $V_1$  (H-2304) and  $V_2$  (H-4), the number of tubers are significantly higher in the case of the former. Variety-treatment interaction is significant in respect of tuber numbers in treatments  $T_3$ ,  $T_4$ ,  $T_5$ ,  $T_7$  and  $T_8$ .

Table 7 presents data on the average length of tubers per plant. From the data it is seen that the nine treatments fall into five groups which are significantly different from one another. Thus treatments involving potassium nutrition from 0-4 months ( $T_4$ ) and treatment involving potash nutrition for the entire duration of the crop ( $T_5$ ) are significantly different from each other and from the other treatments, the former recording the maximum tuber length of 36.8 cm. Treatments  $T_7$  and  $T_8$  involving potash nutrition for 3-4 months only ( $T_7$ ), 11-3 months only ( $T_8$ ) and 0-3 months only ( $T_3$ ) are on a par with respect to tuber length, but record significantly lesser length than the earlier mentioned two treatments viz.,  $T_4$  and  $T_5$ . The treatment involving potash nutrition for a period of 4½-10 months and the period

0-1½ months (T<sub>6</sub> and T<sub>2</sub>) are on par, but T<sub>6</sub> is not significantly different from T<sub>3</sub>. Treatments T<sub>9</sub> and T<sub>1</sub> record the lowest tuber lengths and are on a par with each other and are significantly

Table 7. Sand culture experiment - Length of tubers (cm)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	25.6	27.9	31.2	40.6	35.5	29.4	30.8	31.6	25.0	30.9
V <sub>2</sub>	24.7	26.6	27.7	33.0	31.0	27.7	29.1	27.8	26.4	28.2
Mean	25.2	27.3	29.5	36.8	33.3	28.5	29.9	29.7	26.1	

S.D. at 5% for V = 0.724

.. T = 1.535

.. V x T = 2.171

lower than T<sub>2</sub>. In respect of length of tuber, variety V<sub>1</sub> (N-2304) recorded significantly greater length than variety V<sub>2</sub> (N-4). This is recorded in all treatments except T<sub>9</sub>. The variety-treatment interaction is significant in treatments which have included potash nutrition for different periods viz., 0-3, 0-4½, 4½-10 and 0-10 months respectively.

Table 8 presents data on the average girth of tubers per plant which is found to fall into seven groups. The most significant results is that the plants which received potash nutrition for 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>) and plants that received K nutrition for the entire period of 0-10 months (T<sub>5</sub>) have recorded significantly greater mean girth of tubers than the rest of the treatments. Treatment T<sub>1</sub> viz., control, with no

added potassium in the nutrient solution throughout the growth period recorded the lowest girth of tubers with the remaining treatments occupying intermediate positions.

Table 8. Sand culture experiment - Girth of tubers (cm)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	10.7	13.0	15.3	17.1	16.1	13.3	15.2	15.5	14.0	14.6
V <sub>2</sub>	10.3	12.1	12.9	15.2	14.1	12.9	13.9	13.1	11.6	12.9
Mean	10.5	12.6	14.1	16.2	15.1	13.1	14.6	14.3	13.2	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.283

" " T = 0.600

" " V x T = 0.849

Variety V<sub>1</sub> (H-2304) is significantly superior to V<sub>2</sub>(H-4) in recording greater girth of tubers. Treatment-variety interaction is significant and greater girth have been recorded in variety V<sub>1</sub> in all the treatments.

The data on mean height of plants is presented in table 9. From the results it is clear that the duration of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment (viz., treatments), varieties and varietal-treatment interactions are significant. Treatments involving potash nutrition for the period 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>), 0-3 months (T<sub>3</sub>) 0-10 months (T<sub>5</sub>) and 1½-4½ months (T<sub>7</sub>) are significantly superior to other treatments and differ from each other in a decreasing order.

Control treatment with no added potassium ( $T_1$ ) and plants which received potash for 3-4½ months only ( $T_7$ ) recorded the lowest height.

Table 9. Sand culture experiment - Height of plants (cm)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	100.4	142.1	151.9	176.0	163.0	123.1	104.0	139.5	144.3	138.2
$V_2$	121.6	132.9	165.1	170.5	152.1	147.4	103.2	138.2	141.6	141.3
Mean	111.0	137.5	158.5	173.5	157.5	135.3	103.6	138.7	142.7	

C.D. at 5% for V = 1.442

.. T = 3.069

.. V x T = 4.327

Variety H-4 records significantly higher plant height than variety H-2504 in general, though there are some treatments where H-4 has recorded a lower height than H-2504. There are two treatments where it has recorded significantly lower plant heights than H-2504. These are the two treatments where potash has been given only for 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) and for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ).

Table 10 presents average girth of stem at the base. Duration of potash nutrition viz., treatments, variety and V x T interactions are significant with respect to the girth of stem. Treatments involving potash nutrition for the periods 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ), 1½-3 months ( $T_3$ ), 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) and 0-3 months ( $T_7$ ) are significantly superior from the remaining

treatments including control, significantly different from each other and in a descending manner. The control recorded significantly the lowest value compared to all other treatments. Variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) records significantly higher stem girths except in  $T_7$ .

Table 10. Sand culture experiment - Girth of stem (cm)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	5.9	7.9	9.2	10.5	9.7	7.6	6.8	10.2	8.0	8.8
$V_2$	5.3	6.8	7.6	9.0	88.2	7.5	9.0	8.0	7.5	7.6
Mean	5.6	7.4	8.4	9.8	8.9	7.4	7.9	9.1	7.7	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.140

" " " " " " = 0.315

Table 11 presents data on the average length of petiole at the time of harvest. The data indicate that the duration of potash nutrition (viz., treatments), variety and  $V \times T$  interaction significantly affect the length of leaf petiole. Treatments involving potash nutrition for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) and 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) are significantly superior to the other treatments including control, besides being significantly different from one another and in a descending manner. The control viz.,  $T_1$  is significantly the lowest, the remaining treatments ( $T_3$ ,  $T_7$ ,  $T_8$ ,  $T_6$ ,  $T_9$  and  $T_2$ ) occupying intermediate values in a descending order between the two extremes.

Variety  $V_1$  (H-2304) is superior to variety  $V_2$  (H-4) in respect of leaf petiole length.

Table 11. Sand culture experiment - Length of petiole (cm)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	12.0	21.7	30.7	36.0	34.4	23.3	22.5	24.6	20.9	25.1
$V_2$	16.0	19.5	20.6	23.2	20.5	21.7	28.9	24.5	20.7	21.7
Mean	14.0	20.6	25.7	29.6	27.5	22.5	25.7	24.5	20.8	

C.D. at 5% for V	=	0.541
.. T	=	0.724
.. V x T	=	1.023

Table 12 presents data on total number of leaves produced in the sand culture experiment with nutrient solution. From the results it can be seen that different periods of nutrition with potash through nutrient solution in sand culture experiment (viz., treatments), varieties and V x T interaction is significant in the production of leaves, during the duration of the crop period of ten months.

Nutrition of the crop with potash, from 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) gave the highest leaf number. However this was found to be on par with the leaf number produced in treatments involving nutrition with potash for 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ), 1½-3 months ( $T_8$ ), 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) and 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ). Control treatment ( $T_1$ ) as well as treatments involving supply of potash beyond 4½ months upto 10 months ( $T_6$ ) gave significantly lower leaf number.

Table 12. Sand culture experiment - Total number of leaves/plant

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	120.0	149.7	171.0	229.3	211.7	146.0	156.0	192.3	187.0	173.7
V <sub>2</sub>	103.0	171.0	232.3	185.3	159.0	140.3	145.3	191.7	196.3	169.4
Mean	111.5	160.4	201.7	207.3	185.4	143.2	150.7	192.0	191.7	

C.D. at 5% for V = 6.342

" " " T = 17.696

" " V x T = 25.927

In general variety V<sub>1</sub> (H-2304) produced significantly greater number of leaves than variety V<sub>2</sub> (H-4). The V x T interaction is significant only in T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>5</sub> and conforming to the general trend of higher leaf number for H-2304 while for treatment T<sub>7</sub>, it is significant but with a reverse trend.

Table 13 presents the data on mean number of leaves retained at the time of harvest. The data reveals that period of potash nutrition (treatments) is significant. The number of leaves retained (expressed as per cent of total number of leaves) is found to be highest in T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>5</sub> viz., 0-4 months and 0-3 months supply of potash and lowest in the control treatment (T<sub>1</sub>).

Variety V<sub>1</sub> (H-2304) and variety V<sub>2</sub> (H-4) are not significantly different with respect to the number of leaves retained.

Table 13. Sand culture experiment - Number of leaves retained (%)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	32.5	38.1	51.2	70.5	29.6	40.2	35.1	38.1	41.2	41.8
V <sub>2</sub>	33.9	30.4	36.3	68.9	42.3	41.1	38.7	47.8	44.0	43.2
Mean	33.2	34.3	43.8	69.7	35.9	40.7	36.9	42.9	42.6	

C.D. at 5% for T = 3.929

Table 14 presents data on number of leaves shed (expressed as per cent. of total number of leaves) during the entire growth phase of ten months of both the varieties under different periods of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment.

Table 14. Sand culture experiment - Number of leaves shed (%)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	67.5	61.9	48.8	29.5	70.4	59.8	64.9	61.9	58.8	58.2
V <sub>2</sub>	66.1	69.6	63.7	31.1	57.7	58.9	61.3	52.2	56.0	56.8
Mean	66.8	65.8	56.3	30.3	64.1	59.4	63.1	57.1	57.4	

C.D. at 5% for T = 16.924

From the table it can be seen that in treatment involving zero potash nutrition (T<sub>1</sub>), the per cent of leaf fall is higher than in all other treatments. Treatment which received potash for 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>) recorded the lowest leaf fall. In treatments where potash was fed for 0-1½ months (T<sub>2</sub>), 0-10 months (T<sub>3</sub>), 3-4½ months (T<sub>7</sub>), 4½-10 months (T<sub>8</sub>), 1½-4½ months (T<sub>9</sub>).



11-3 months ( $T_8$ ) and 9-3 months ( $T_3$ ) occupy intermediate values and in a descending order.

In variety  $V_1$  (U-2304) leaf fall is greater than in variety  $V_2$  (U-4), but they are not significantly different.

Table 15 presents data on the variation of dry matter content of flesh in tuber as influenced by the supply of potassium for different periods in the sand culture experiment. The dry matter is maximum in the treatment in which plants received potash for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ). This treatment is significantly superior to the remaining treatments. Dry matter is minimum in the control where no potash was given. Treatments receiving potash nutrition for the entire period of growth i.e. 9-10 months ( $T_9$ ) come next to  $T_4$ . Other treatments fall into three groups:

Table 15. Sand culture experiment - Dry matter of flesh in tuber (1)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	36.15	36.95	37.66	38.65	37.66	37.48	36.93	36.39	36.98	37.06
$V_2$	35.28	36.72	37.60	39.52	38.60	37.76	36.67	36.19	37.54	37.30
Mean	35.71	36.83	37.63	39.09	38.13	37.62	36.60	36.29	36.71	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.088

.. " " = 0.187

.. " V x T = 0.265

(i) those receiving potash for 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) and for 4½-10 months ( $T_6$ ), (ii) 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) and 1½-4½ months ( $T_5$ ) and (iii) 1½-4½ months ( $T_5$ ) and 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ), which are significantly different from each group and in a descending order.

Variety M-4 ( $V_2$ ) is significantly superior to variety M-2394 ( $V_1$ ) in respect of dry matter content of flesh in the tuber. V x T interaction is also highly significant.

The variation in dry matter content of rind under different periods of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment is presented in table 16. The dry matter content of rind is also maximum in the treatment in which plants received potash for 0-4½ months only ( $T_4$ ). But this is not significantly different from the treatment in which potash was supplied for 0-3 months only ( $T_3$ ). Treatments involving potash nutrition for the entire growth period ( $T_5$ ), for 4½-10 months only ( $T_6$ ) and 3-4½ months only ( $T_7$ ) are not significantly different, but in a descending order.

Table 16. Sand culture experiment - Dry matter content in rind (%)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	15.41	15.00	17.32	17.03	16.82	16.52	16.35	15.62	15.46	16.28
$V_2$	14.63	15.24	16.59	17.50	16.72	16.53	16.37	15.47	15.33	16.04
Mean	15.12	15.12	16.96	17.67	16.77	16.53	16.36	15.64	15.40	

G.D. at 5% for V = 0.355

" " " " F = 0.774

" " " " V x T = 1.005

Again potash nutrition for 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ) and 1½-3 months ( $T_3$ ) have no significant difference so far as dry matter of rind is concerned. Plants receiving potash for 1½-3 months ( $T_3$ ), 1½-4½ months ( $T_6$ ), 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) and zero potash (control i.e.  $T_1$ ) have similar effects, but in a descending order.

The variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) records slightly higher per cent of dry matter but is not significantly superior to variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ).

Table 17, presents data on the rind content of tubers under various durations of potassium nutrition in the sand culture experiment. In the zero potash ( $T_1$ ) rind per cent is maximum and in treatment  $T_5$  where plants received potash for 0-4½ months only, it is minimum. 11-3 months ( $T_8$ ) and 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) record the second higher rind per cent in the descending order.

Table 17. Sand culture experiment - rind per cent

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	14.95	14.31	13.75	13.26	14.34	14.56	14.77	15.00	14.80	14.41
$V_2$	15.11	14.85	14.59	13.56	13.88	14.04	14.48	14.88	15.02	14.49
Mean	15.03	14.58	14.16	13.41	14.11	14.30	14.63	14.94	14.91	

S.D. at 5% for  $V$  = 0.044

..                     $T$  = 0.093

..                     $V \times T$  = 0.131

These are closely followed by the treatments involving potash nutrition for 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ) and 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) which are themselves in a descending order and are not significantly different from each other, followed by  $T_6$  (4½-10 months potash application). Treatments in which potash was supplied for 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) and 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) are not significantly different but are in a descending order. The minimum per cent of rind is recorded by treatment  $T_4$ , where the plants received potash during 0-4½ months only.

The rind per cent in variety  $V_1$  (H-2304) is significantly lower than variety  $V_2$  (H-4).

Table 18 presents data on the variation of fibre content in the tuber due to supply of potassium for different durations as treatment in the sand culture experiment. Control treatment ( $T_1$ ) in which no potash has been added records maximum fibre content, but is not significantly different from treatment  $T_2$ , where plants received potash from 1½-3 months. Treatment which received potash from 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) records minimum fibre content, which is similar to plants receiving potash from 2-3 months ( $T_3$ ). Other treatments come in between these in respect of fibre content. Treatments which received potash for 4½-10 months ( $T_6$ ), 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ) and 1½-4½ months ( $T_8$ ) are not significantly different but are in a descending order.

Table 18. Sand culture experiment - Fibre content in tuber (%)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	2.01	1.95	1.89	1.87	1.94	1.96	1.96	1.94	1.99	1.94
$V_2$	1.85	1.74	1.71	1.70	1.79	1.85	1.84	1.89	1.94	1.81
Mean	1.93	1.85	1.80	1.78	1.87	1.91	1.90	1.92	1.96	

D.S.

Treatments receiving potassium for the entire period of growth i.e. 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) and 0-1½ months ( $T_9$ ) come still further in the descending order.

Fibre content in variety  $V_1$  (H-2304) is significantly higher than in variety  $V_2$  (H-4).

Table 19 presents data on the starch content of tubers (per cent on fresh weight basis) due to different durations of potash application in the sand culture experiment. The treatment which received potash for 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>) records maximum starch content, but it is not significantly superior to plants which received potash for 0-10 months (T<sub>5</sub>). Treatment T<sub>3</sub> which received potash for 0-3 months comes next in descending order.

Table 19. Sand culture experiment - Starch content (%) on fresh weight basis)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	26.20	27.90	28.20	29.97	29.47	27.63	26.27	27.93	27.70	28.16
V <sub>2</sub>	26.77	27.60	28.60	29.43	29.67	26.80	27.60	27.60	28.30	28.03
Mean	26.48	27.75	28.40	29.70	29.67	27.32	27.93	27.37	28.00	

$$\text{S.D. at 5\% for } V = 0.186$$

$$\text{'' } T = 0.984$$

$$\text{'' } V \times T = 0.557$$

Treatments receiving potash for 1½-4½ months (T<sub>9</sub>) and 3-4½ months (T<sub>7</sub>), 1-3 months (T<sub>3</sub>) and 0-1½ months (T<sub>2</sub>) record still lower values of starch content in descending order. Treatments which received potash nutrition for 4½-10 months (T<sub>6</sub>) and zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>) are recording still lower starch contents in descending order. There is no significant difference between T<sub>2</sub> and T<sub>6</sub> i.e. potash nutrition for 0-1½ months and 4½-10 months.

There is no significant difference between varieties V<sub>1</sub> (H-2304) and V<sub>2</sub> (H-4) so far as starch content is concerned.

Table 20 presents the reducing sugar content as influenced by different durations of potash application in the sand culture experiment. The treatment which received potash from 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>) records maximum reducing sugar content which is significantly superior to other treatments.

Table 20. Sand culture experiment - Reducing sugar content (% on fresh weight basis)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	1.45	1.69	1.55	1.98	1.95	1.73	1.79	1.86	1.96	1.81
V <sub>2</sub>	1.62	1.66	1.77	1.97	1.88	1.72	1.68	1.75	1.95	1.76
Mean	1.54	1.68	1.80	1.98	1.91	1.75	1.74	1.80	1.91	

O.D. at 5% for V = 0.013

.. T = 0.028

.. V ± T = 0.040

The treatment with zero potash records minimum reducing sugar content. Other treatments come in between these two extremes. Those treatments receiving potash from 0-10 months (T<sub>5</sub>) and 1½-4½ months (T<sub>3</sub>) not significantly different from each other constitute one group. The second group consists of treatments receiving potash for 0-3 months (T<sub>3</sub>) and 1½-3 months (T<sub>3</sub>) which are also not significantly different from one another. The third group in descending order consists of treatments with periods of potash nutrition for 4½-10 months (T<sub>6</sub>) and for 3-4½ months (T<sub>7</sub>). Treatment T<sub>2</sub> receiving potash nutrition from 0-1½ months records less reducing sugar than the above groups but is superior to zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>).

Between the varieties, H-2704 ( $V_1$ ) is having significantly higher reducing sugar content than H-4 ( $V_2$ ).

Table 21, presents data on the amylose content of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in a sand culture experiment. Application of potash for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) records maximum amylose content, which is significantly superior to all other treatments. The treatment receiving potassium nutrition for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) and that receiving potassium from 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) come next in descending order. The treatment in which potash nutrition was given for 4½-10 months ( $T_6$ ) and those receiving potash for 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ) are not significantly different from each other and are in descending order.

Table 21. Sand culture experiment - Amylose content of starch (%)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	20.40	20.83	20.94	21.19	20.82	20.75	20.69	20.59	20.62	20.77
$V_2$	23.05	23.34	23.67	23.05	23.94	23.90	23.62	23.45	23.27	23.58
Mean	24.27	24.59	24.81	25.12	24.88	24.78	24.65	24.52	24.45	

C.S. at 5% for  $V$  = 0.034

..                     $T$  = 0.072

..                     $V \times T$  = 0.102

Treatments which received potassium nutrition for 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) for 1½-3 months ( $T_8$ ) and for 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) are not significantly different and are in the descending order. The minimum amylose content is recorded by the treatment receiving zero potash ( $T_1$ ).

The amylose content in variety  $V_2$  (M-4) is significantly higher than in variety  $V_1$  (H-2304). The  $V \times T$  interaction is highly significant.

From table 22, it can be seen that there is variation in the granule size of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. The treatment  $T_4$ , which received potash nutrition for 0-4½ months records the maximum granule size which is significantly superior to other treatments.

Table 22. Sand culture experiment - Granule size of starch  
(In  $\mu$ )

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	21.0	22.8	25.8	35.0	29.2	26.2	29.5	25.6	26.4	26.2
$V_2$	32.3	35.5	33.9	37.9	35.6	35.1	34.8	36.1	36.4	35.1
Mean	26.7	29.2	29.9	36.5	32.4	30.7	29.2	30.9	31.4	

G.D. at 5% for  $V$  = 0.571

" " " " "  $T$  = 0.766

" " " "  $V \times T$  = 1.112

The treatment receiving potassium for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) comes next to  $T_4$ . Treatments which received potash nutrition for 1½-4½ months ( $T_3$ ) and 1½-5 months ( $T_8$ ) record still lower granule size in descending order but are not significantly different from each other. Potassium nutrition for 1½-5 months ( $T_8$ ) is again not significantly different from the treatment receiving potassium for 4½-10 months ( $T_6$ ). Potash nutrition for 0-5 months ( $T_2$ ) and 5-4½ months ( $T_7$ ) come next in descending order and are not significantly different from each other. The



last two treatments in the descending order are  $T_2$ , receiving potash nutrition for 0-1½ months and  $T_1$ , with zero potash respectively.

Between the varieties, M-4 ( $V_2$ ) is significantly superior to H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) as far as granule size is concerned. The  $V \times T$  interaction is highly significant.

Table 23, presents alkali number of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment.

Table 23. Sand culture experiment - Alkali number of starch (ml. of 0.1 N NaOH)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.7	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.5
$V_2$	8.0	8.2	8.4	8.7	8.6	8.5	8.5	8.4	8.4	8.4
Mean	7.7	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.0	7.9	7.9	

C.D. at 5% for  $V$  = 0.013

“ “ for  $T$  = 0.069

“ “ for  $V \times T$  = 0.096

Treatment  $T_4$ , receiving potash nutrition for 0-4½ months records maximum alkali number which is significantly higher than all other treatments. Potash nutrition for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) and 4½-10 months occupy the next lower positions respectively. Treatments receiving potassium from 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ), 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) and 1½-3 months ( $T_8$ ) are not significantly different from each other but are in the descending order. Those treatments which received potash nutrition for 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) and 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) occupy the next two positions in decreasing

order followed by zero potash ( $T_1$ ) recording the minimum alkali number.

Among the varieties M-4 ( $V_2$ ) records significantly higher alkali number than H-2304 ( $V_1$ ). The  $V \times T$  interaction is highly significant.

Table 24 presents data on the pasting temperature of starch under different durations of potassium nutrition in the sand culture experiment. Application of potassium for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) records maximum pasting temperature and it is significantly higher than all other treatments. Treatments receiving potash nutrition for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ), 4½-10 months ( $T_6$ ), 0-5 months ( $T_7$ ), 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ), 1½-3 months ( $T_8$ ), 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ), 1½-4½ months and zero potash ( $T_1$ ) are in the decreasing order and are significantly different from each other.

Table 24. Sand culture experiment - Pasting temperature (in °C)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	56.2	57.3	58.2	59.3	59.2	59.0	58.2	58.0	57.2	58.2
$V_2$	65.2	66.3	67.2	68.3	68.0	67.0	66.2	65.8	65.8	66.3
Mean	60.7	61.8	62.7	64.3	63.6	63.2	62.6	62.1	61.5	

S.D. at 5% for  $V = 0.141$

..                     $T = 0.299$

..                     $V \times T = 0.422$

The variety M-4 ( $V_2$ ) is significantly higher than variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) as far as pasting temperature is concerned. The  $V \times T$  interaction is highly significant.

Table 25 presents data on the viscosity of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. Treatment  $T_4$ , which received potash nutrition for 0-4½ months, records maximum viscosity, but it is not significantly different from those treatments receiving potassium for 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) and for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) which are in the descending order. Again  $T_5$  and  $T_6$  (4½-10 months of potash application) are not significantly different from each other and are in the decreasing order. The next treatments in the descending order are those receiving potash nutrition for 1½-3 months ( $T_8$ ), 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) and 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ).

Table 25. Sand culture experiment - Viscosity (2% starch paste in seconds)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	54.0	54.7	55.7	57.0	56.7	55.7	55.0	56.0	55.3	55.6
$V_2$	55.0	55.7	57.7	57.3	56.7	56.0	55.3	55.3	54.3	55.9
Mean	54.5	55.2	56.7	57.2	56.7	55.8	55.2	55.7	54.6	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.260

.. T = 0.552

.. V x T = 0.701

The last two treatments in the decreasing order are those receiving potash nutrition for 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) and zero potash ( $T_1$ ). Here again there is no significant difference between the two treatments.

Table 26 presents data on the swelling volume of starch

under different durations of potash application in the sand culture experiment. From the results it can be seen that the treatments where the duration of potash nutrition was for 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>), 0-3 months (T<sub>3</sub>) and 0-10 months (T<sub>5</sub>) are on par though the first treatment (T<sub>4</sub>) records the highest swelling volume. However these values are significantly greater than other treatments. Potassium nutrition for 4½-10 months (T<sub>6</sub>) and 3-4½ months (T<sub>7</sub>) are not significantly different from each other and are in the descending order. The next treatment in the decreasing order is T<sub>2</sub> which received potassium for 0-1½ months only. Potash nutrition for 1½-3 months (T<sub>8</sub>), 1½-4½ months (T<sub>9</sub>) and zero potash are not significantly different from each other but are in the descending order respectively.

Table 26. Sand culture experiment - Swelling volume of starch (in ml)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	38.3	39.7	40.3	41.3	41.0	40.7	40.2	39.3	39.0	39.9
V <sub>2</sub>	42.8	44.3	45.8	45.3	45.2	45.0	45.2	44.2	44.0	44.7
Mean	40.6	42.0	43.1	43.4	43.1	42.8	42.7	41.8	41.5	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.180

“ T = 0.362

“ V x T = 0.541

Table 27 presents data on the reducing value of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. The treatments receiving potash nutrition for 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>) records maximum reducing value but it is

not significantly different from 0-3 months potash nutrition ( $T_3$ ). Again treatment  $T_3$  is on par with potassium application for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) and 4½-10 months ( $T_6$ ) but in a descending order.

Table 27. Sand culture experiment - Reducing value

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	$T_6$	$T_7$	$T_8$	$T_9$	Mean
$V_1$	0.97	1.17	1.30	1.36	1.33	1.27	1.23	1.20	1.27	1.23
$V_2$	1.33	1.47	1.60	1.66	1.57	1.57	1.47	1.43	1.40	1.50
Mean	1.15	1.32	1.45	1.52	1.45	1.42	1.35	1.32	1.33	

S.D. at 5% for  $V = 0.023$

" " " "  $F = 0.060$

" " " "  $V \times F = 0.084$

Here again treatment  $T_6$  is not significantly different from 3-4½ months of potash nutrition ( $T_7$ ) and are in a decreasing order. Even though potash nutrition for 3-4½ months ( $T_7$ ), 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ), 1½-3 months ( $T_3$ ) and 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) are in the descending order they are not significantly different from each other. The treatment which received zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records the lowest reducing value and is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Table 28 presents data on the variation of hydrocyanic acid content under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. The HCN content is maximum in treatment receiving zero potash which is significantly different from other treatments, followed by potash nutrition for 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ). Treatments receiving potassium nutrition

for 4½-10 months (T<sub>6</sub>) and 0-3 months (T<sub>5</sub>) are not significantly different from each other but are in the descending order.

Table 28. Sand culture experiment - Hydrocyanic acid  
(in µg/g)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	T <sub>6</sub>	T <sub>7</sub>	T <sub>8</sub>	T <sub>9</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	143	132	94	42	52	60	55	51	70	60
V <sub>2</sub>	106	104	49	40	48	70	44	49	52	61
Mean	125	118	72	41	50	75	50	50	61	

C.D. at 5% for V = 1.517

.. T = 3.054

.. V x T = 5.451

The next treatment in decreasing order is T<sub>9</sub> which received potash for 1½-4½ months. Treatments receiving potash nutrition for 1½-3 months (T<sub>8</sub>), 3-4½ months (T<sub>7</sub>) and 0-10 months (T<sub>6</sub>) are at par as far as HCN content is concerned, but are in the descending order. The treatment which received potash nutrition for 0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>) records minimum HCN and it is significantly lower than all other treatments.

YIELD (MICROPLOT) EXPERIMENT

Table 29 presents data on the yield of tubers per plant under various levels of potash nutrition in the field experiment.

Table 29. Field experiment - Yield of tubers per plant (in kg)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	1.74	2.52	3.01	2.67	2.57	2.45
V <sub>2</sub>	1.16	1.59	2.02	1.91	1.90	1.71
Mean	1.45	1.93	2.51	2.29	2.23	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.124

" " T = 0.197

" " V x T = 0.275

From the table it can be seen that potassium @ 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>3</sub>) records maximum yield which is significantly superior to all other treatments, followed by K<sub>2</sub>O @ 150 kg/ha (T<sub>4</sub>) and K<sub>2</sub>O @ 200 kg/ha (T<sub>5</sub>) which are not significantly different from each other. Potash application @ 50 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha comes next in the descending order. Zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>) records minimum yield which is significantly inferior to all other treatments.

Among the varieties, V<sub>1</sub> (H-2304) is significantly superior to V<sub>2</sub> (H-4).

Table 30 presents data on the number of tubers per plant under various levels of potash nutrition in the field experiment. Though potassium application @ 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>3</sub>)

records maximum number of tubers, it is not significantly different from potash application @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) and 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) which are in the descending order respectively.

Table 30. Field experiment - Number of tubers per plant (Mean)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	9.0	11.0	15.0	14.7	14.6	12.9
$V_2$	8.0	11.0	14.0	13.7	14.3	12.2
Mean	8.5	11.0	14.5	14.2	14.5	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.681

" " T = 1.077

" "  $V \times T$  = 1.524

Potassium @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) comes next in the descending order. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum number of tubers which is significantly inferior to all other treatments.

Variety  $V_1$  (H-2304) and  $V_2$  (H-4) are not significantly different.

Table 31 presents data on the mean length of tubers per plant under various levels of potash application in the field experiment. It can be seen that potash application @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) is significantly superior to all other treatments and potash application @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) comes next in descending order. Levels of potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) and 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) are the next treatments in descending order. The lowest mean length is recorded by



zero potash ( $T_1$ ) and it is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Table 31. Field experiment - Mean length of tubers/plant (in cm)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	26.0	29.5	36.5	38.0	37.6	35.5
$V_2$	21.4	28.2	35.5	35.8	34.4	30.7
Mean	23.7	28.9	36.0	36.9	36.0	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.508

.. T = 0.804

.. V x T = 1.136

Variety  $V_1$  (H-2304) is significantly superior to  $V_2$  (H-4). The V x T interaction is also significant.

Table 32 presents data on the mean girth of tubers per plant under various levels of potash in the field experiment.

Table 32. Field experiment - Mean girth of tubers/plant (in cm)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	21.3	21.5	22.7	22.8	23.1	22.2
$V_2$	18.3	20.2	22.9	22.1	22.9	21.3
Mean	19.8	20.8	22.8	22.5	23.0	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.439

.. T = 0.662

.. V x T = 0.936

Though  $K_2O$  @ 200 kg/ha ( $T_5$ ) records maximum girth of tubers, it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha

( $T_4$ ), 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) and 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) but in the descending order. The treatment receiving zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum girth of tubers and this is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Variety  $V_1$  (H-2504) is significantly superior to  $V_2$  (H-4) as far as girth of tuber is concerned and  $V \times T$  interaction is also significant.

Table 33 presents data on the mean height of plants due to various levels of potash application in the field experiment. The treatment receiving potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records maximum height, but it is at par with potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) which is the second in descending order.

Table 33. Field experiment - Mean height of plants (in cm)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	166.1	175.1	186.4	188.2	191.9	181.6
$V_2$	175.2	190.5	199.9	203.2	215.8	197.5
Mean	170.7	182.7	193.2	193.2	202.9	

e.s. at 5% for  $V$  = 2.920

" " " "  $T$  = 4.618

" " " "  $V \times T$  = 6.530

The next treatments in the descending order are those which received potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ), @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) and zero potash ( $T_1$ ) and are significantly different from each other. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum height.

Mean height of variety  $V_2$  (H-4) is significantly higher than variety  $V_1$  (H-2504).

Table 34 presents data on the girth of stem under various levels of potash nutrition in the field experiment. Though the level of potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records maximum girth of stem it is not significantly different from potash level @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . The next level in the descending order is potassium @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) followed by potash level @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ).

Table 34. Field experiment - Mean girth of stem (in cm)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	6.1	7.2	8.1	8.9	8.9	7.8
$V_2$	6.1	6.8	7.0	8.8	9.3	7.8
Mean	6.1	7.0	8.0	8.9	9.1	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.296

.. T = 0.457

Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum girth of stem which is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Between the varieties there is no significant difference in the girth of stem.

Table 35 presents data on the length of petiole under various levels of potash nutrition in the field experiment. Even though potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records maximum length of petiole it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ). The treatments receiving potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) and @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) record still lower lengths of petiole, but in the descending order. The minimum length of petiole is recorded by zero potash ( $T_1$ ) and it is

significantly lower than all other treatments.

Table 35. Field experiment - Mean length of petiole (in cm)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	14.8	19.0	25.4	26.9	29.0	25.5
V <sub>2</sub>	14.8	20.5	27.7	29.7	29.9	23.0
Mean	14.8	19.8	26.6	28.3	29.5	

S.D. at 5% for V = 0.636

.. T = 1.417

Variety V<sub>1</sub> (H-2304) is significantly superior to variety V<sub>2</sub> (H-4) as far as length of petiole is concerned.

Table 36 presents data on the variation in total number of leaves under different levels of potassium in the field experiment. Level of potassium @ 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha records maximum number of leaves which is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha and is in the descending order. The next treatments in descending order are potassium @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha and 50 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha respectively which are not significantly different from each other. The lowest number of leaves is recorded by zero potassium (T<sub>1</sub>).

The varieties are not significantly different as far as number of leaves is concerned.

Table 37 presents data on the number of leaves retained (expressed as per cent of total number of leaves) under different levels of potassium in the field experiment.

Table 36. Field experiment - Total number of leaves

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	195.3	201.3	221.0	222.0	201.0	207.7
V <sub>2</sub>	197.0	193.3	214.0	204.3	207.0	203.1
Mean	195.2	197.2	217.5	213.2	204.0	

G.D. at 5% for T = 9.973

Table 37. Field experiment - Number of leaves retained (%)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	31.1	40.3	48.2	48.0	50.7	43.7
V <sub>2</sub>	32.8	41.6	46.3	50.0	50.4	44.2
Mean	32.0	41.0	47.3	49.0	50.6	

G.D. at 5% for T = 7.194

As the level of potassium increases the per cent of leaves retained also increases the maximum being in potassium level @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>5</sub>) and minimum in zero potassium treatment (T<sub>1</sub>). The other treatments come intermediate between these two treatments and are proportional to the level of potassium. There is no significant difference between the two varieties.

Table 38 presents data on the number of leaves shed (expressed as per cent of total number of leaves) under different levels of potassium. The minimum per cent of leaves shed is in potassium application @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>5</sub>) and the

maximum in zero potassium ( $T_1$ ). Even though potassium @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records a little more per cent of leaves shed than potassium @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ), they are not significantly different.

Table 38. Field experiment - Number of leaves shed (%)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	69.9	59.7	51.8	52.0	49.3	56.3
$V_2$	67.2	59.4	53.7	50.0	49.5	55.8
Mean	68.1	59.1	52.8	51.0	49.5	

C.D. at 5% for T = 6.091

Table 39 presents data on the dry matter content of flesh under different levels of potassium in the field experiment.

Table 39. Field experiment - Dry matter content of flesh (%)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	36.84	38.03	44.68	38.73	39.57	39.97
$V_2$	36.37	37.67	41.46	39.75	40.51	39.11
Mean	36.60	37.85	43.07	39.14	40.04	

C.D. at 5% for T = 1.764

The level of potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records maximum dry matter content of flesh which is significantly superior to all other treatments. Potassium @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) and 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records still lower dry matter contents of flesh in the descending order and are not significantly different from each other. Zero level of potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum

per cent of dry matter in the flesh which is not significantly different from potash @ 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_2$ ).

There is no significant difference between the varieties as far as dry matter of flesh content is concerned.

Table 40 presents data on the dry matter per cent of rind under different levels of potash in the field experiment.

Table 40. Field experiment - Dry matter content of rind (%)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	16.43	18.94	22.73	20.76	21.94	20.16
$V_2$	15.24	16.72	20.92	19.81	19.67	18.27
Mean	15.84	17.83	19.72	20.86	21.65	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.074

“ “ T = 0.113

“ “ V x T = 0.157

Potash level @ 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_3$ ) records maximum dry matter content of rind which is significantly superior to all other levels followed by potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ) and 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) in the descending order. Potassium @ 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_2$ ) comes next in the decreasing order. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum dry matter per cent of rind. All treatments are significantly different from each other.

Among the varieties studied H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) is having significantly more dry matter content of rind when compared to H-4 ( $V_2$ ). The V x T interaction is also significant.

Table 41 presents data on the rind content of tubers under different levels of potash in the field experiment.

Table 41. Field experiment - Rind content of tubers (%)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	14.57	14.35	13.61	13.56	14.72	14.15
V <sub>2</sub>	14.79	13.67	13.42	13.30	11.43	13.31
Mean	14.54	14.01	13.52	13.43	13.09	

H.D.

Even though the level of potash @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>5</sub>) records minimum rind content it is not significantly different from other treatments. Potash @ 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>4</sub>), 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>3</sub>), 50 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>2</sub>) come next in the ascending order. Maximum rind content is recorded by zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>). Even though there is no significant difference between the treatments the rind content is generally decreasing as the level of potash increases.

Table 42 shows data on the fibre content of tubers under different levels of potash in the field experiment. Zero potash treatment (T<sub>1</sub>) records maximum fibre content which is significantly higher than all other levels. The levels which follow in the descending order are: Potash @ 50 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>2</sub>), @ 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>3</sub>), @ 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>4</sub>) and @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>5</sub>), which are significantly different from each other. Generally fibre content decreases as the levels of potassium increase.



Table 42. Field experiment - Crude fibre content of tubers (%)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	1.94	1.90	1.67	1.65	1.81	1.68
V <sub>2</sub>	1.73	1.74	1.70	1.63	1.65	1.70
Mean	1.83	1.82	1.79	1.77	1.73	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.033

" " T = 0.021

Variety H-2384 (V<sub>1</sub>) is having significantly more fibre content when compared to variety H-4 (V<sub>2</sub>).

Table 43 presents data on the variation of starch content in tubers under different levels of potash in the field experiment.

Table 43. Field experiment - Starch content of tubers (% on fresh weight basis)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	27.54	29.74	30.07	29.93	30.30	29.46
V <sub>2</sub>	26.36	27.73	29.61	29.56	29.68	28.63
Mean	26.95	28.74	29.94	29.74	29.84	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.196

" " T = 0.311

" " V x T = 0.439

The level of potash @ 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>3</sub>) records maximum starch content, but it is not significantly different from potash level @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>5</sub>) and 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>4</sub>) which follow in a descending order. The next two levels in decreasing order

are potash @ 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_2$ ) and zero potash ( $T_1$ ) which are significantly different from each other. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum starch content.

Variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) is significantly superior to variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ) as far as starch content of tubers is concerned. The  $V \times T$  interaction is also significant.

Table 44 presents data on the reducing sugar content of tubers under different levels of potash in the field experiment.

Table 44. Field experiment - Reducing sugar content of tubers (% on fresh weight basis)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	1.72	1.84	1.89	1.91	1.90	1.84
$V_2$	1.64	1.75	1.95	1.93	1.94	1.85
Mean	1.68	1.80	1.92	1.92	1.92	

C.D. at 5% for  $T = 0.019$

" "  $V \times T = 0.027$

Even though the level of potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_3$ ) records maximum reducing sugar it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ) and 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) which are in a descending order. The next level in decreasing order is potassium @ 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_2$ ). Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum reducing sugar content and this is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) is significantly superior to variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ) as far as starch content of tubers is concerned. The  $V \times T$  interaction is also significant.

Table 45 presents data on the variation of amylose content of starch in tubers at different levels of potassium in the field experiment. Eventhough potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) records maximum amylose content it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ) and 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_3$ ) which are themselves in a descending order. Though potash @ 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha records minimum amylose content it is not significantly different from zero potash ( $T_1$ ) and potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha which are in an ascending order.

Table 45. Field experiment - Amylose content of starch (5)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	20.73	14.92	22.11	21.83	21.66	20.29
$V_2$	23.30	29.66	29.97	29.93	29.92	29.56
Mean	24.52	22.29	26.04	25.88	25.89	

C.D. at 5% for  $V = 2.054$

Variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ) is significantly superior to variety H-2584 ( $V_1$ ) as far as amylose content is concerned.

Table 46 presents data on the granule size of starch in tubers under different levels of potash in the field experiment. It can be seen that potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) records maximum granule size eventhough it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ) and 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_3$ ) which are in a descending order. The next level in the decreasing order is potash @ 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_2$ ). Zero potash

(T<sub>1</sub>) records minimum granule size and this is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Table 46. Field experiment - Granule size of starch (in  $\mu$ )

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	10.83	16.17	27.57	27.73	27.93	22.05
V <sub>2</sub>	11.47	19.53	28.70	29.97	29.90	23.93
Mean	11.15	17.90	23.13	26.83	25.92	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.695

" " T = 1.098

Among the varieties, H-4 (V<sub>2</sub>) is having significantly higher granule size than H-2304 (V<sub>1</sub>).

Table 47 shows data on the variation in the alkali numbers of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment. From the data it can be seen that there is no significant difference between the levels as far as alkali numbers are concerned. Eventhough potash @ 50 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>2</sub>) records maximum alkali number it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>4</sub>), 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>5</sub>), 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>3</sub>) and zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>) which are in the descending order.

Variety H-4 (V<sub>2</sub>) is having significantly higher reducing value than variety H-2304 (V<sub>1</sub>). The V x T interaction is significant.

Table 47. Field experiment - Alkali number (in ml of 0.1 N NaOH)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	7.7	8.0	7.5	8.0	7.7	7.8
V <sub>2</sub>	8.1	8.7	8.4	8.4	8.6	8.6
Mean	7.9	8.4	7.9	8.2	8.3	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.203

" " V x T = 0.453

Table 48 presents data on the variation in pasting temperatures of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment. Potash @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>5</sub>) records maximum pasting temperature and this is significantly higher than all other treatments. The next two treatments in descending order are potash @ 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>4</sub>) and 100 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>3</sub>) which are not significantly different from each other.

Table 48. Field experiment - Pasting temperature (in °C)

	T <sub>1</sub>	T <sub>2</sub>	T <sub>3</sub>	T <sub>4</sub>	T <sub>5</sub>	Mean
V <sub>1</sub>	59.0	61.2	64.5	65.5	68.5	63.7
V <sub>2</sub>	56.2	55.5	57.8	67.5	69.7	67.5
Mean	62.6	63.8	66.2	66.5	69.1	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.445

" " T = 0.703

" " V x T = 0.955

The level of potash @ 50 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>2</sub>) comes next in descending order. Zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>) records minimum pasting temperature

which is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ) is having significantly higher pasting temperature than variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ). The  $V \times T$  interaction is also significant.

Table 49 presents data on the variation in viscosity of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment.

Table 49. Field experiment - Viscosity of 2% starch paste (In seconds)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	54.8	56.8	55.8	56.5	56.8	55.8
$V_2$	55.7	56.3	57.5	57.7	58.2	57.1
Mean	55.3	56.6	56.7	57.1	57.5	

C.D. at 5% for  $V$  = 0.327

..  $T$  = 0.517

..  $V \times T$  = 0.731

Even though potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records maximum viscosity of starch, it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ). Again potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) and 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) have similar effects, but are in the descending order. The next level in decreasing order is potash @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) which is not significantly different from zero potash ( $T_1$ ) recording the minimum viscosity.

Variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ) is having significantly higher viscosity than variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ). The  $V \times T$  interaction is also significant.

Table 50 presents data on the variation in swelling volume of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment. The maximum swelling volume is recorded by potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ), but it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ). The next two treatments in the descending order are potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_3$ ) and 50 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_2$ ) respectively, which are not significantly different from each other. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum swelling volume which is significantly lower than all other treatments.

Table 50. Field experiment - Swelling volume of starch (in ml)

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	37.5	39.8	39.5	41.3	42.5	39.9
$V_2$	44.2	45.2	46.0	47.5	47.2	46.0
Mean	40.8	42.0	42.8	44.4	44.8	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.731

“ “ T = 1.156

Variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ) records significantly higher swelling volume of starch than variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ).

Table 51 shows data on the reducing value of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment. Eventhough potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ) records maximum reducing value, it is not significantly different from potash application @ 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_3$ ). The next level in descending order is potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) followed by zero potash.

The minimum reducing value is recorded by potato @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) which is not significantly different from zero potato.

Table 51. Field experiment - Reducing value of starch

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	1.39	1.30	1.33	1.30	1.27	1.29
$V_2$	1.50	1.47	1.63	1.73	1.45	1.54
Mean	1.40	1.33	1.47	1.50	1.35	

C.D. at 5% for V = 0.063

.. T = 0.039

Among the varieties H-4 ( $V_2$ ) records significantly higher reducing value than H-2304 ( $V_1$ ).

Table 52, presents the variation of hydrocyanic acid in the tubers under different levels of potash in the field experiment. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records maximum HCN content which is significantly higher than all other treatments followed by potash @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) and 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  in the descending order. The next level in the decreasing order is potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$ , which is not significantly different from potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . Generally the HCN content decreases as the levels of potash increase.



Table 52. Field experiment - Hydrocyanic acid in tubers ( $\mu\text{g/g}$ )

	$T_1$	$T_2$	$T_3$	$T_4$	$T_5$	Mean
$V_1$	119.0	79.0	50.0	49.0	50.0	69.6
$V_2$	104.0	64.0	49.0	49.0	30.0	59.0
Mean	111.65	71.5	49.5	44.5	44.0	

C.D. at 5% for V = 3.348

" " T = 5.295

Variety H-2304 ( $V_1$ ) is having significantly higher HCN content than variety H-4 ( $V_2$ ).

Path analysis for yield and yield components and starch and starch characters

1. Land culture experiment

(a) Yield and yield components

For variety H-2304, maximum direct effect is for number of leaves retained ( $C_9$ ). Its correlation with yield is high and significant ( $r=0.755$ ). This correlation is due to the direct effect of the number of leaves retained ( $C_9$ ) via number of tubers per plant ( $C_2$ ) and length of tuber ( $C_3$ ). Number of leaves retained ( $C_9$ ) influences indirectly on yield ( $C_1$ ) through the other factors like number of tubers per plant ( $C_2$ ), length of tuber ( $C_3$ ), girth of tuber ( $C_4$ ), height of plant ( $C_5$ ), girth of stem ( $C_6$ ), length of petiole ( $C_7$ ), dry matter of flesh ( $C_{10}$ ) and dry matter of rind ( $C_{11}$ ). The correlation of yield ( $C_1$ ) with the above factors is significant (refer path diagram 3) and table 55), which is mainly not due to their direct effects on yield ( $C_1$ ) but through indirect effect via number of leaves retained ( $C_9$ ) and length of tubers ( $C_3$ ). Total number of tubers per plant is another factor which contributes directly or indirectly to the yield ( $C_1$ ).

For variety H-4, girth of stem ( $C_6$ ) and dry matter content of rind ( $C_{11}$ ) are the most important factors which contribute directly to the yield ( $C_1$ ). The direct effects of all other factors are either negligible or negative (refer path diagram 4 and table 56). But the significant

positive correlation of other factors with the yield ( $C_1$ ) is mainly due to the indirect effect via girth of stem ( $C_6$ ) and dry matter content of rind ( $C_{11}$ ).

(b) Starch and starch characters

As the HCN content ( $C_{10}$ ) increased the starch content ( $C_1$ ) decreases in variety B-2504 (refer path diagram 7 and table 59). Maximum direct effect ( $r=0.514$ ) is due to amylose content ( $C_3$ ) on starch ( $C_1$ ), while the indirect effects of other factors are negligible, followed by swelling volume ( $C_9$ ). The correlation of all factors with starch content ( $C_1$ ) is highly significant (refer table 59). This is mainly due to either the direct effect or due to indirect effect via amylose content ( $C_3$ ).

For variety B-4, the correlation of HCN content ( $C_{10}$ ) with starch content ( $C_1$ ) is negative and significant ( $r = -0.646$ ). Maximum direct effect is via reducing sugar ( $C_2$ ) followed by viscosity ( $C_7$ ). The correlation of all factors with starch content ( $C_1$ ) is significant (refer path diagram 8 and table 60). This significant correlation is due to the direct and indirect effect of amylose content ( $C_3$ ).

## II. Field experiment

### (a) Yield and yield components.

The correlations between the yield ( $C_1$ ) and the other factors (except number of leaves fallen in  $C_8$  and fibre content of tuber i.e.  $C_{15}$  are significant (refer path diagram 1 and table 53). The maximum direct effect is via dry matter content rind ( $r=2.021$ ) i.e.  $C_{11}$ . The high positive correlation of dry matter content of rind ( $C_{11}$ ) is mainly due to the positive direct effect of the same and positive indirect effect via length of tuber ( $C_3$ ) and height of plant ( $C_5$ ). Length of tuber ( $C_3$ ) and height of plant ( $C_5$ ) are the main controlling factors of dry matter content of rind ( $C_{11}$ ) in contributing for the yield ( $C_1$ ). Height of plant ( $C_5$ ) is another important factor affecting the yield ( $C_1$ ). Its direct effect on yield ( $C_1$ ) and its correlation with the yield are almost equal in magnitude ( $r=0.722$  and  $0.801$  respectively) indicating that height of plant ( $C_5$ ) is the most important factor influencing the yield. The significant correlation of yield ( $C_1$ ) with number of tubers per plant ( $C_2$ ), girth of tuber ( $C_4$ ), girth of stem ( $C_6$ ), length of petiole ( $C_7$ ) and number of leaves retained ( $C_9$ ) is due to the positive indirect effect via length of tuber ( $C_3$ ). The direct effect of length of tuber ( $C_3$ ) is also significant and high ( $r=1.968$ ).

### (b) Starch and starch characters

In variety H-2304, correlation of starch content ( $C_1$ )

with all factors except reducing value ( $C_9$ ) is highly significant (refer path diagram 5 and table 57). The positive direct effect on starch content ( $C_1$ ) is through amylose content ( $C_3$ ) and maximum negative direct effect ( $r=-.593$ ) is via HCN content ( $C_{10}$ ) while the direct effect of other factors are negligible. From the path analysis it can be observed that the correlation between HCN content ( $C_{10}$ ) and starch content ( $C_1$ ) is negative which means that as the HCN content increases the starch content decreases. This large negative correlation ( $r=-0.913$ ) is mainly due to the negative direct effect of HCN content ( $C_{10}$ ). Amylose content ( $C_3$ ) is a factor which also contribute indirectly to starch content ( $C_1$ ).

From the path analysis for variety B-4, it can be observed that HCN content ( $C_{10}$ ) increases as the starch content ( $C_1$ ) decreases (refer path diagram 6 and table 58), which is on par with the result of variety B-2504. The correlation between all factors except alkali number ( $C_9$ ) and number of leaves retained ( $C_8$ ) is significant (refer table 58). The maximum contributing factor to the starch content ( $C_1$ ) either directly or indirectly is reducing sugar ( $C_2$ ) followed by amylose content ( $C_3$ ). The direct effect of all other factors are negligible.

Table 53. Field experiment - Yield attributes ( $V_1$ )

	$c_2$	$c_3$	$c_4$	$c_5$	$c_6$	$c_7$	$c_8$	$c_9$	$c_{10}$	$c_{11}$	$c_{12}$	$c_{13}$	Total correlation
$c_2$	<u>-1.265</u>	1.843	0.237	0.693	-0.517	-1.594	0.371	0.311	-0.008	1.830	-1.106	-0.050	0.818**
$c_3$	-1.185	<u>1.968</u>	0.269	0.693	-0.557	-1.677	0.368	0.300	-0.008	1.944	-1.262	-0.032	0.841**
$c_4$	-0.942	1.663	<u>0.318</u>	0.575	-0.490	-1.376	0.300	0.184	-0.008	1.589	-1.105	-0.031	0.676**
$c_5$	-1.214	1.807	0.253	<u>0.722</u>	-0.550	-1.637	0.378	0.314	-0.009	1.926	-1.238	-0.052	0.801**
$c_6$	-1.103	1.850	0.263	0.671	<u>-0.592</u>	-1.586	0.383	0.279	-0.010	1.944	-1.419	-0.055	0.645*
$c_7$	-1.190	1.947	0.259	0.698	-0.555	<u>-1.694</u>	0.385	0.322	-0.008	1.981	-1.258	-0.031	0.857**
$c_8$	1.156	-1.078	-0.235	-0.673	0.558	1.607	<u>-0.406</u>	-0.300	0.008	-1.934	1.329	0.032	0.755**
$c_9$	-1.083	1.625	0.161	0.624	-0.457	-1.504	0.336	<u>0.363</u>	-0.006	1.781	-1.009	-0.021	0.810**
$c_{10}$	-0.694	1.170	0.190	0.468	-0.420	-1.037	0.246	0.161	<u>-0.014</u>	1.391	-1.104	-0.031	0.356(NB)
$c_{11}$	-1.178	1.894	0.250	0.680	-0.510	-1.661	0.309	0.320	-0.010	<u>2.021</u>	-1.359	-0.032	0.773**
$c_{12}$	0.944	-1.675	-0.237	-0.603	0.557	1.439	-0.364	-0.247	0.010	-1.825	<u>1.482</u>	0.035	-0.478(NB)
$c_{13}$	0.997	-1.660	-0.261	-0.614	0.542	1.376	-0.339	-0.204	0.113	-1.718	1.315	<u>0.038</u>	-0.510*

Residual 0.028787 ( $R^2 = 0.000029$ )

Table 54. Field experiment - Yield attributes ( $V_2$ )

	$c_2$	$c_3$	$c_4$	$c_5$	$c_6$	$c_7$	$c_8$	$c_9$	$c_{10}$	$c_{11}$	$c_{12}$	$c_{13}$	Total Corre- lation
$c_2$	<u>-0.172</u>	0.500	-0.023	-1.125	0.109	0.366	0.678	0.517	1.223	-1.172	-0.181	0.001	0.837
$c_3$	-0.164	<u>0.627</u>	-0.032	-1.240	0.120	0.396	0.741	0.539	1.275	-1.253	-0.166	0.001	0.847
$c_4$	-0.153	0.520	<u>-0.034</u>	-1.175	0.111	0.387	0.730	0.546	1.230	-1.214	-0.185	0.001	0.861
$c_5$	-0.150	0.600	-0.030	<u>-1.543</u>	0.121	0.399	0.758	0.489	1.299	-1.280	-0.182	0.001	0.687
$c_6$	-0.151	0.606	-0.023	-1.262	<u>0.130</u>	0.393	0.723	0.467	1.261	-1.235	-0.179	0.001	0.726
$c_7$	-0.156	0.616	-0.031	-1.575	0.121	<u>0.422</u>	0.704	0.408	1.314	-1.298	-0.194	0.002	0.752
$c_8$	0.142	-0.576	0.029	1.191	-0.109	-0.326	<u>-0.552</u>	-0.427	-1.321	1.302	0.192	-0.002	-0.615
$c_9$	-0.148	0.564	-0.030	-1.051	0.097	0.328	0.584	<u>0.527</u>	1.004	-1.000	-0.147	0.001	0.830
$c_{10}$	-0.150	0.639	-0.030	-1.273	0.119	0.403	0.825	0.458	<u>1.376</u>	-1.340	-0.195	0.002	0.792
$c_{11}$	-0.156	0.611	-0.031	-1.281	0.118	0.407	0.830	0.466	1.369	<u>-1.345</u>	-0.197	0.002	0.792
$c_{12}$	0.159	-0.598	0.031	1.203	-0.114	-0.400	-0.807	-0.451	-1.321	1.295	<u>0.204</u>	-0.002	-0.796
$c_{13}$	0.149	-0.557	0.028	1.160	-0.106	-0.374	-0.824	-0.419	-1.320	1.290	0.185	<u>-0.002</u>	-0.770

Residual 0.181735 ( $R^2 = 0.933023$ )

Table 55. Gen4 culture experiment - Yield attributes ( $Y_1$ )

	$c_2$	$c_3$	$c_4$	$c_5$	$c_6$	$c_7$	$c_8$	$c_9$	$c_{10}$	$c_{11}$	$c_{12}$	$c_{13}$	Total correlation
$c_2$	<u>0.255</u>	0.281	0.070	0.046	-0.228	0.163	0.004	0.621	-0.122	-0.037	-0.283	0.117	0.914
$c_3$	0.206	<u>0.343</u>	0.077	0.047	-0.281	0.202	0.002	0.552	-0.121	-0.037	-0.231	0.091	0.855
$c_4$	0.163	0.252	<u>0.195</u>	0.051	-0.339	0.203	-0.005	0.513	-0.080	-0.034	-0.157	0.048	0.748
$c_5$	0.161	0.229	0.074	<u>0.073</u>	-0.338	0.204	-0.002	0.559	-0.106	-0.026	-0.243	0.088	0.670
$c_6$	0.149	0.230	0.003	0.063	<u>-0.391</u>	0.206	-0.004	0.533	-0.090	-0.291	-0.187	0.062	0.614
$c_7$	0.201	0.293	0.090	0.062	-0.327	<u>0.240</u>	-0.003	0.533	-0.127	-0.041	-0.256	0.101	0.765
$c_8$	-0.046	-0.004	0.026	0.007	-0.060	0.031	<u>-0.023</u>	-0.232	0.034	0.007	0.126	-0.058	-0.191
$c_9$	0.270	0.255	0.721	0.054	-0.277	0.170	0.007	<u>0.753</u>	-0.108	-0.035	-0.268	0.091	0.924
$c_{10}$	0.204	0.277	0.056	0.051	-0.231	0.200	0.005	0.535	<u>-0.152</u>	-0.042	-0.300	0.132	0.734
$c_{11}$	0.145	0.205	0.055	0.030	-0.178	0.152	0.003	0.417	-0.100	<u>-0.064</u>	-0.186	0.086	0.563
$c_{12}$	-0.215	-0.240	-0.053	-0.053	0.217	-0.183	-0.009	-0.603	0.136	0.035	<u>0.336</u>	-0.146	-0.777
$c_{13}$	-0.181	-0.193	-0.031	-0.039	0.148	-0.147	-0.008	-0.418	0.122	0.034	0.298	<u>-0.164</u>	-0.579

Residual 0.106591 ( $R^2 = 0.011362$ )



Table 56. Sand culture experiment - Yield attributes ( $V_2$ )

	$c_2$	$c_3$	$c_4$	$c_5$	$c_6$	$c_7$	$c_8$	$c_9$	$c_{10}$	$c_{11}$	$c_{12}$	$c_{13}$	Total correlation
$c_2$	<u>0.107</u>	-0.005	-0.069	-0.246	0.414	-0.001	0.028	0.002	-0.190	0.690	-0.101	-0.002	0.596
$c_3$	0.079	<u>-0.007</u>	-0.105	-0.020	0.772	-0.248	0.078	0.013	-0.176	0.769	-0.121	-0.007	0.842
$c_4$	0.065	-0.006	<u>-0.114</u>	-0.171	0.823	-0.330	0.071	0.003	-0.153	0.760	-0.120	-0.006	0.856
$c_5$	0.062	-0.003	-0.046	<u>-0.427</u>	0.196	0.127	0.035	0.011	-0.156	0.522	-0.050	-0.006	0.266
$c_6$	0.049	-0.006	-0.103	-0.091	<u>0.922</u>	-0.437	0.077	0.005	-0.130	0.666	-0.093	-0.009	0.843
$c_7$	0.001	-0.003	-0.001	0.102	0.759	<u>-0.572</u>	0.042	0.002	-0.035	0.375	-0.044	-0.003	0.594
$c_8$	0.015	-0.003	-0.040	-0.077	0.352	-0.111	<u>0.223</u>	-0.004	-0.083	0.081	-0.047	-0.010	0.276
$c_9$	0.009	-0.004	-0.018	-0.227	0.213	-0.042	-0.038	<u>0.021</u>	-0.044	0.228	0.048	-0.010	0.137
$c_{10}$	0.081	-0.006	-0.083	-0.318	0.573	-0.089	0.081	0.004	<u>-2.210</u>	0.771	-0.112	-0.005	0.687
$c_{11}$	0.075	-0.006	-0.097	-0.249	0.666	-0.222	0.018	0.005	-0.181	<u>0.804</u>	-0.109	-0.003	0.811
$c_{12}$	-0.063	0.005	0.075	0.122	-0.494	0.136	-0.055	0.006	0.136	-0.561	<u>0.173</u>	-0.002	-0.523
$c_{13}$	-0.005	0.002	0.025	0.063	-0.271	0.063	-0.068	0.007	0.037	-0.089	-0.013	<u>0.029</u>	-0.227

120

Residual 0.37894 ( $n^2 = 0.143595$ )

Table 57. Field experiment - Starch characters ( $V_1$ )

	$C_2$	$C_3$	$C_4$	$C_5$	$C_6$	$C_7$	$C_8$	$C_9$	$C_{10}$	Total correlation
$C_2$	<u>0.195</u>	0.267	-0.496	-0.061	-0.055	0.001	-0.028	0.001	0.996	0.752**
$C_3$	0.075	<u>0.370</u>	-0.607	-0.074	-0.056	0.001	-0.033	0.007	1.239	0.930**
$C_4$	0.071	0.311	<u>-0.070</u>	-0.059	-0.083	0.001	-0.042	0.005	1.335	0.801**
$C_5$	0.047	0.202	-0.314	<u>-0.132</u>	-0.006	0.001	-0.011	0.013	0.703	0.574**
$C_6$	0.034	0.200	-0.593	-0.008	<u>-0.197</u>	0.002	-0.037	0.016	0.959	0.465**
$C_7$	0.050	0.231	-0.579	-0.003	-0.091	<u>0.002</u>	-0.039	0.008	0.972	0.592**
$C_8$	0.052	0.221	-0.554	-0.027	-0.070	0.002	<u>-0.056</u>	0.002	1.020	0.598**
$C_9$	0.003	0.054	-0.089	-0.035	-0.035	0.001	-0.003	<u>0.959</u>	0.176	0.131
$C_{10}$	-0.076	-0.337	0.708	0.078	0.073	-0.002	0.041	0.006	<u>-1.393</u>	-0.915

121

Residual. 0.202590 ( $R^2 = 0.041164$ )

Table 58. Field experiment - Starch characters ( $V_2$ )

	$c_2$	$c_3$	$c_4$	$c_5$	$c_6$	$c_7$	$c_8$	$c_9$	$c_{10}$	Total correlation
$c_2$	<u>0.068</u>	-0.087	0.035	-0.002	-0.093	0.223	-0.127	-0.031	0.145	0.987**
$c_3$	0.762	<u>-0.099</u>	0.077	0.001	-0.064	0.198	-0.112	-0.025	0.147	0.884**
$c_4$	0.053	-0.090	<u>0.035</u>	-0.001	-0.091	0.236	-0.129	-0.030	0.150	0.983**
$c_5$	-0.144	-0.033	-0.007	<u>0.011</u>	0.037	-0.040	0.038	0.074	-0.128	-0.161
$c_6$	0.600	-0.047	0.057	0.003	<u>-0.134</u>	0.205	-0.102	0.003	0.092	0.671**
$c_7$	0.790	-0.076	0.079	-0.002	-0.109	<u>0.252</u>	-0.131	-0.025	0.135	0.915**
$c_8$	0.755	-0.075	0.075	-0.003	-0.094	0.226	<u>-0.145</u>	-0.013	0.135	0.851**
$c_9$	0.509	-0.029	0.030	-0.010	0.004	0.073	-0.022	<u>-0.086</u>	0.049	0.319
$c_{10}$	-0.011	0.094	-0.032	0.009	0.000	-0.221	0.127	0.027	<u>-0.155</u>	-0.932

Residual 0.132213 ( $\sigma^2 = 0.017490$ )

Table 59. Sand culture experiment - Starch characters ( $V_1$ )

	$c_2$	$c_3$	$c_4$	$c_5$	$c_6$	$c_7$	$c_8$	$c_9$	$c_{10}$	Total corre- lation
$c_2$	<u>-0.001</u>	0.270	0.173	0.064	-0.035	0.015	0.133	-0.143	0.270	0.759**
$c_3$	-0.001	<u>0.514</u>	0.087	0.044	-0.045	0.011	0.207	-0.132	0.065	0.751**
$c_4$	-0.001	0.227	<u>0.199</u>	0.061	-0.042	0.015	0.103	-0.125	0.273	0.709**
$c_5$	-0.001	0.295	0.153	<u>0.079</u>	-0.057	0.016	0.173	-0.146	0.298	0.806**
$c_6$	-0.001	0.390	0.140	0.063	<u>-0.059</u>	0.016	0.227	-0.137	0.219	0.864**
$c_7$	-0.001	0.292	0.152	0.067	-0.049	<u>0.019</u>	0.142	-0.127	0.240	0.734**
$c_8$	-0.001	0.368	0.070	0.047	-0.046	0.009	<u>0.290</u>	-0.110	0.125	0.754**
$c_9$	-0.001	0.302	0.138	0.065	-0.045	0.014	0.179	<u>-0.173</u>	0.234	0.787**
$c_{10}$	0.001	-0.095	-0.153	-0.067	0.037	-0.014	-0.104	0.119	<u>-0.350</u>	-0.620**

123

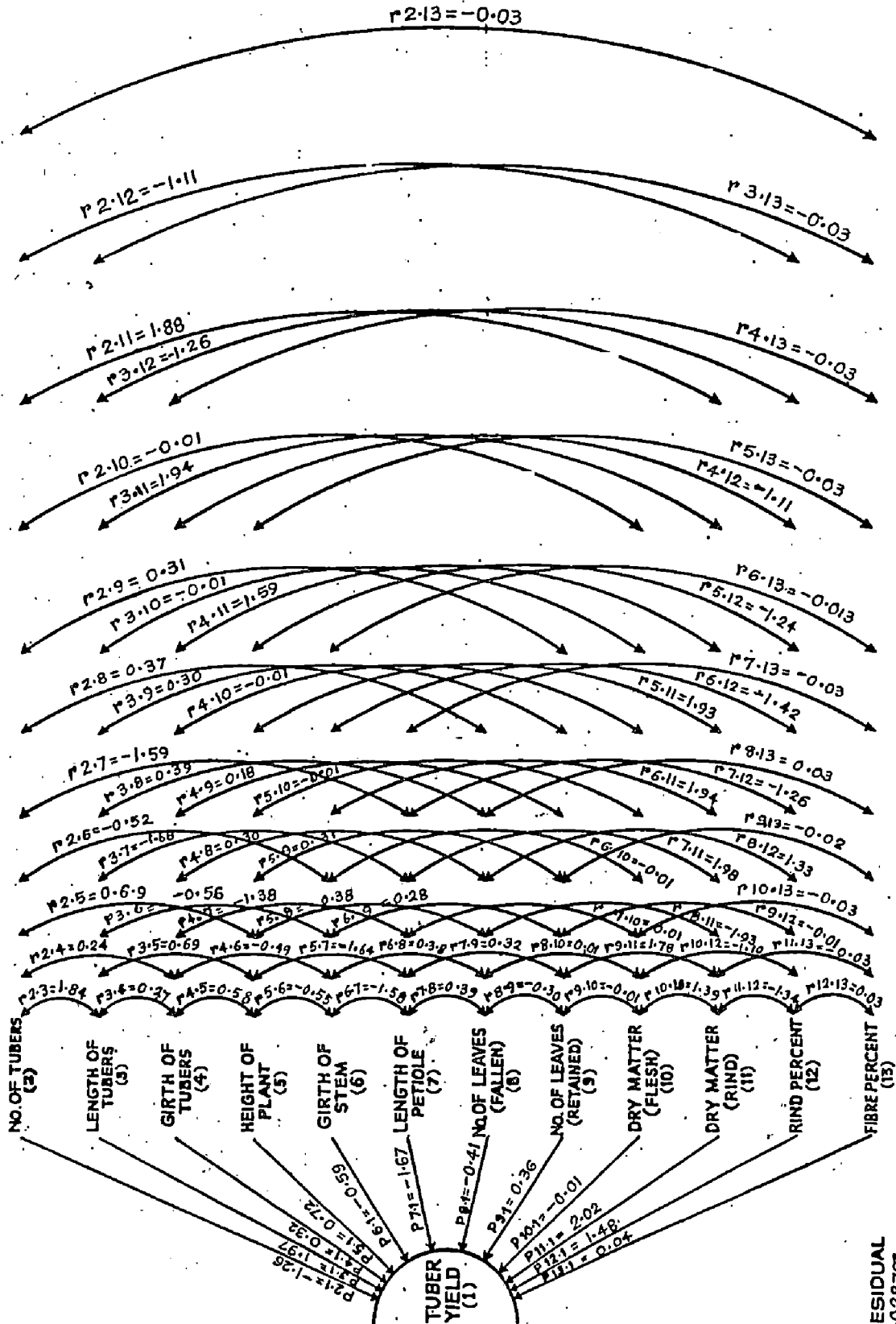
Residual 0.386639 ( $R^2 = 0.149490$ )

Table 60. Sand culture experiment - Starch characters ( $V_2$ )

	$c_2$	$c_3$	$c_4$	$c_5$	$c_6$	$c_7$	$c_8$	$c_9$	$c_{10}$	Total correlation
$c_2$	<u>1.016</u>	-0.068	-0.383	0.033	0.077	0.124	0.073	-0.124	0.068	0.816**
$c_3$	0.667	<u>-0.102</u>	-0.325	0.046	0.112	0.214	0.141	-0.193	0.069	0.628**
$c_4$	0.929	-0.080	<u>-0.418</u>	0.041	0.091	0.168	0.090	-0.148	0.067	0.738**
$c_5$	0.658	-0.095	-0.341	<u>0.050</u>	0.103	0.198	0.122	-0.182	0.063	0.575**
$c_6$	0.658	-0.098	-0.322	0.044	<u>0.118</u>	0.225	0.158	-0.181	0.064	0.646**
$c_7$	0.405	-0.071	-0.225	0.032	0.085	<u>0.311</u>	0.121	-0.167	0.036	0.527**
$c_8$	0.428	-0.084	-0.218	0.035	0.094	0.217	<u>0.173</u>	-0.181	0.070	0.535**
$c_9$	0.570	-0.090	-0.202	0.042	0.097	0.237	0.142	<u>-0.222</u>	0.054	0.549**
$c_{10}$	-0.669	0.069	0.272	-0.030	-0.073	-0.109	-0.118	-0.116	<u>-0.102</u>	-0.646**

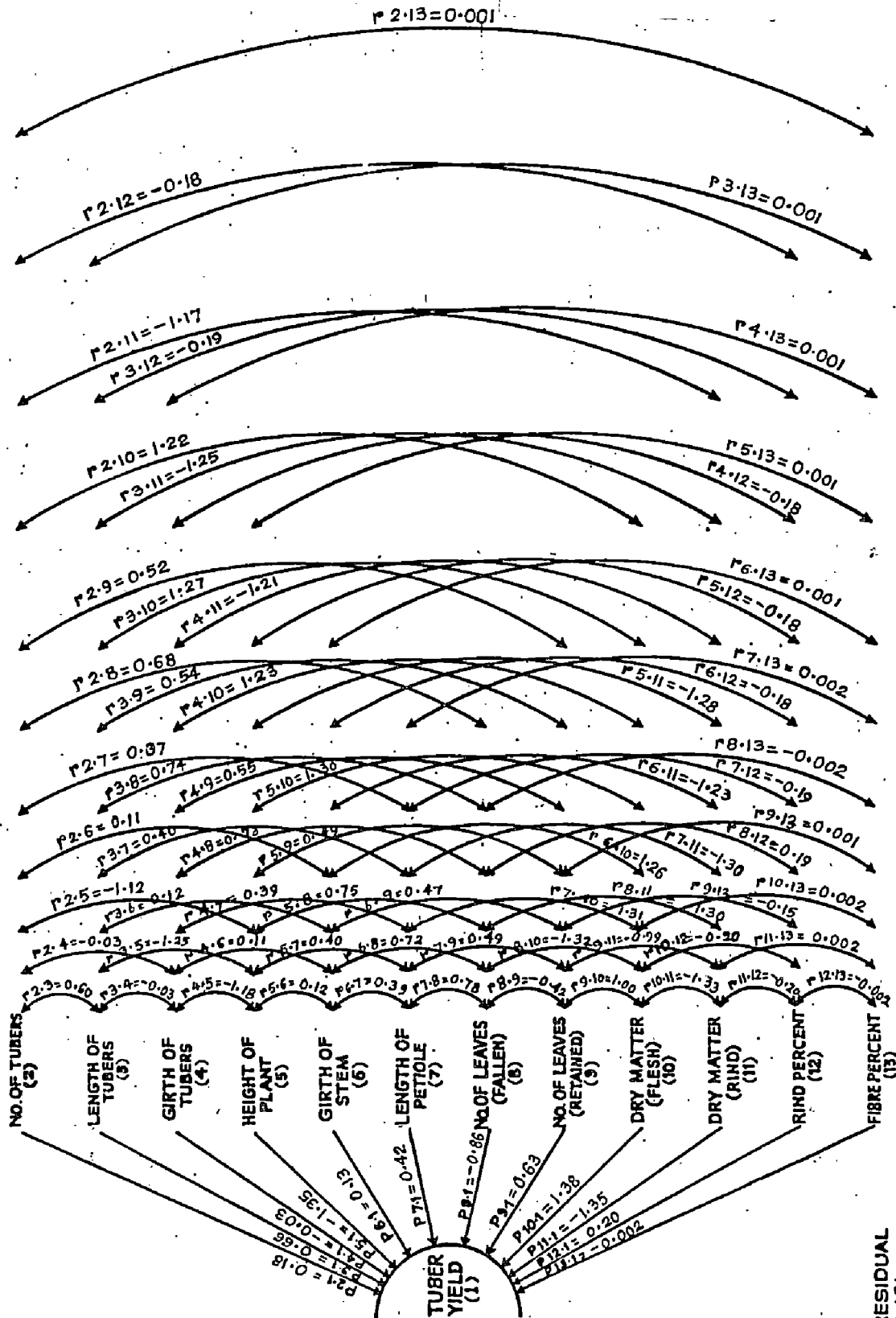
Residual 0.48767 ( $S^2 = 257822$ )

PATH DIAGRAM-1  
FIELD EXPERIMENT-YIELD COMPONENTS ( $V_i$ )

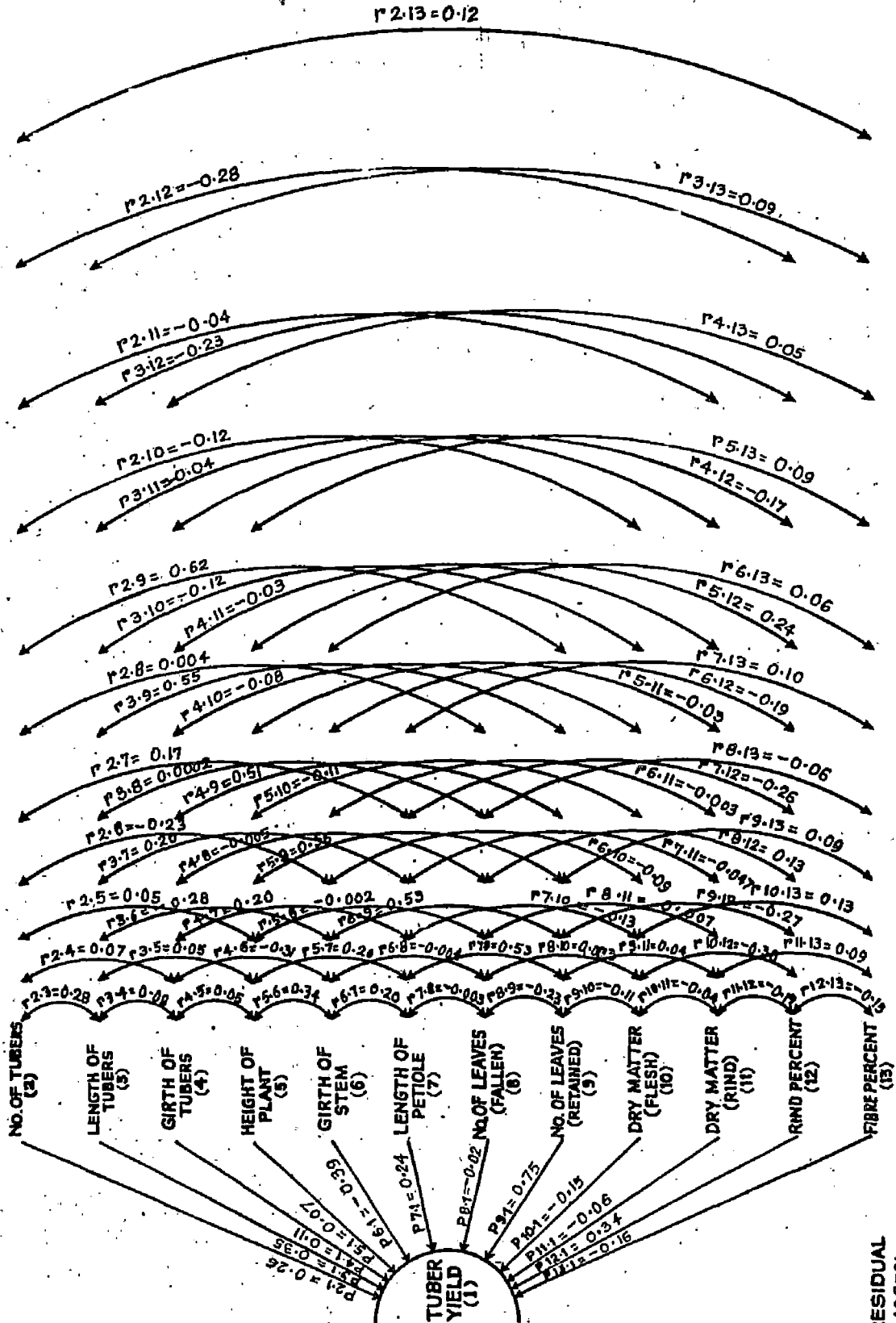


RESIDUAL  
0.026761  
( $R^2 = 0.000829$ )

PATH DIAGRAM-2  
FIELD EXPERIMENT - YIELD COMPONENTS (V<sub>2</sub>)



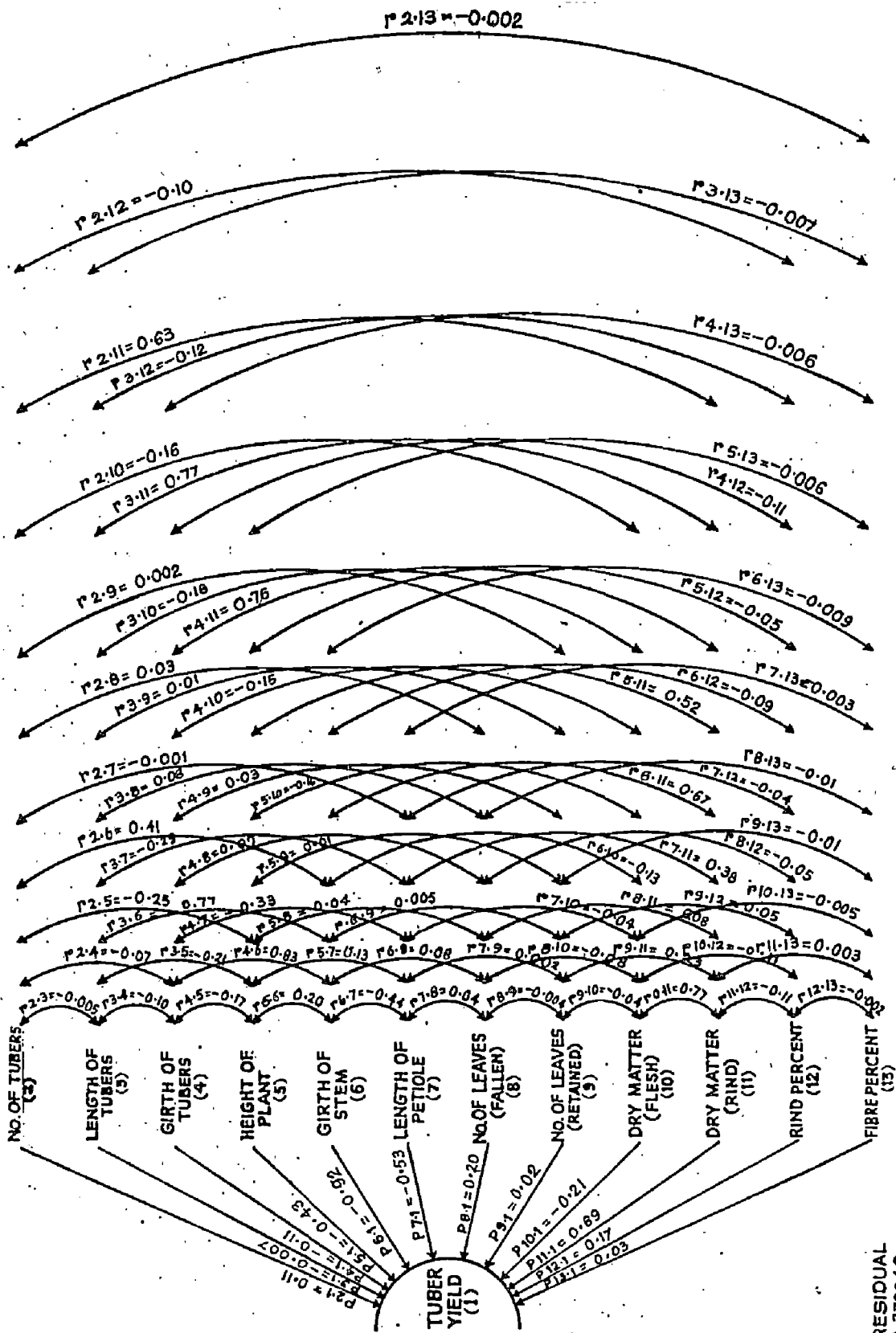
PATH DIAGRAM-3  
SAND CULTURE EXPERIMENT-YIELD COMPONENTS (V<sub>i</sub>)



RESIDUAL  
0.106591  
(R<sub>2</sub> = 0.011362)

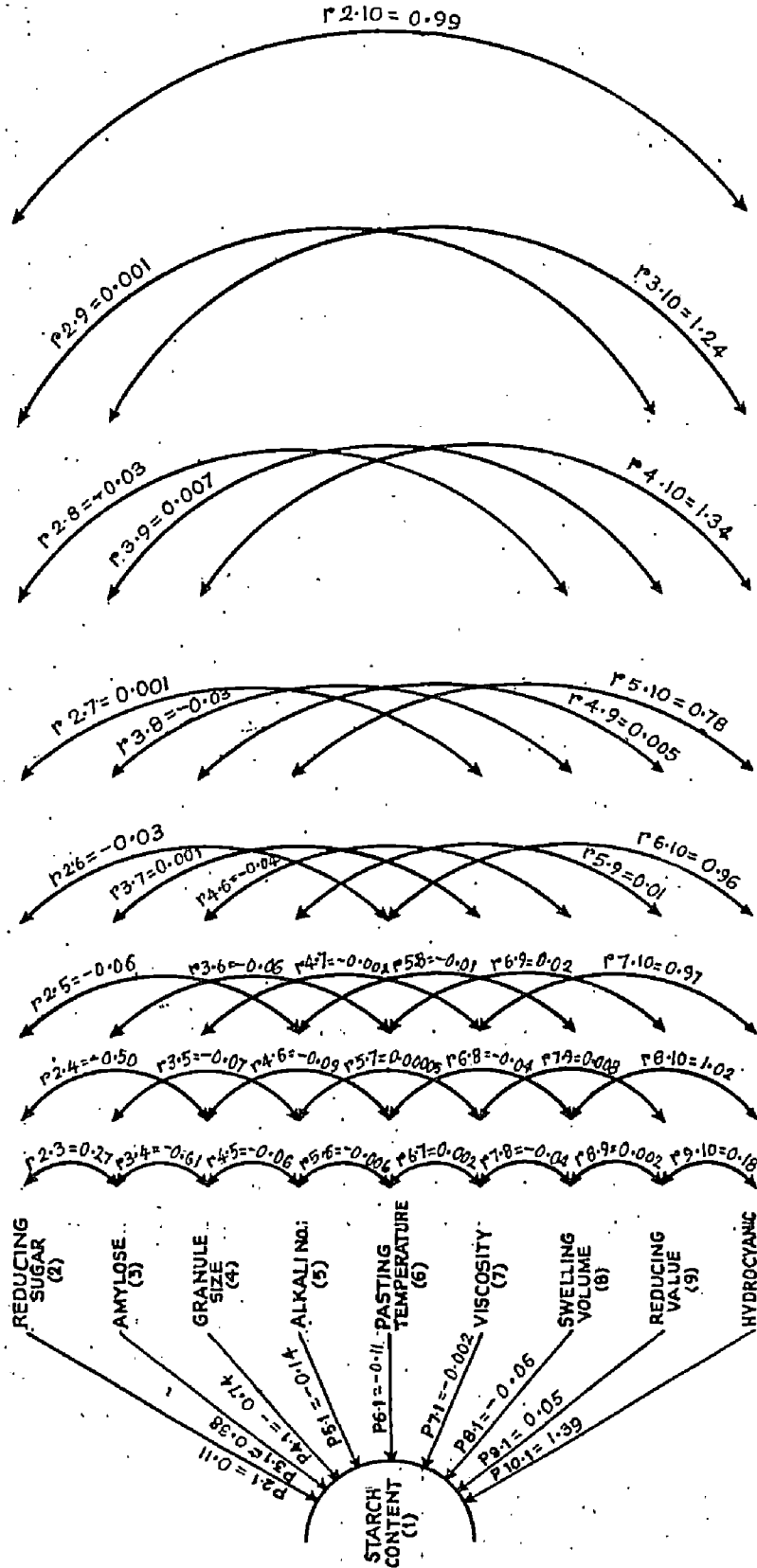


PATH DIAGRAM-4  
SAND CULTURE EXPERIMENT-YIELD COMPONENTS ( $V_2$ )



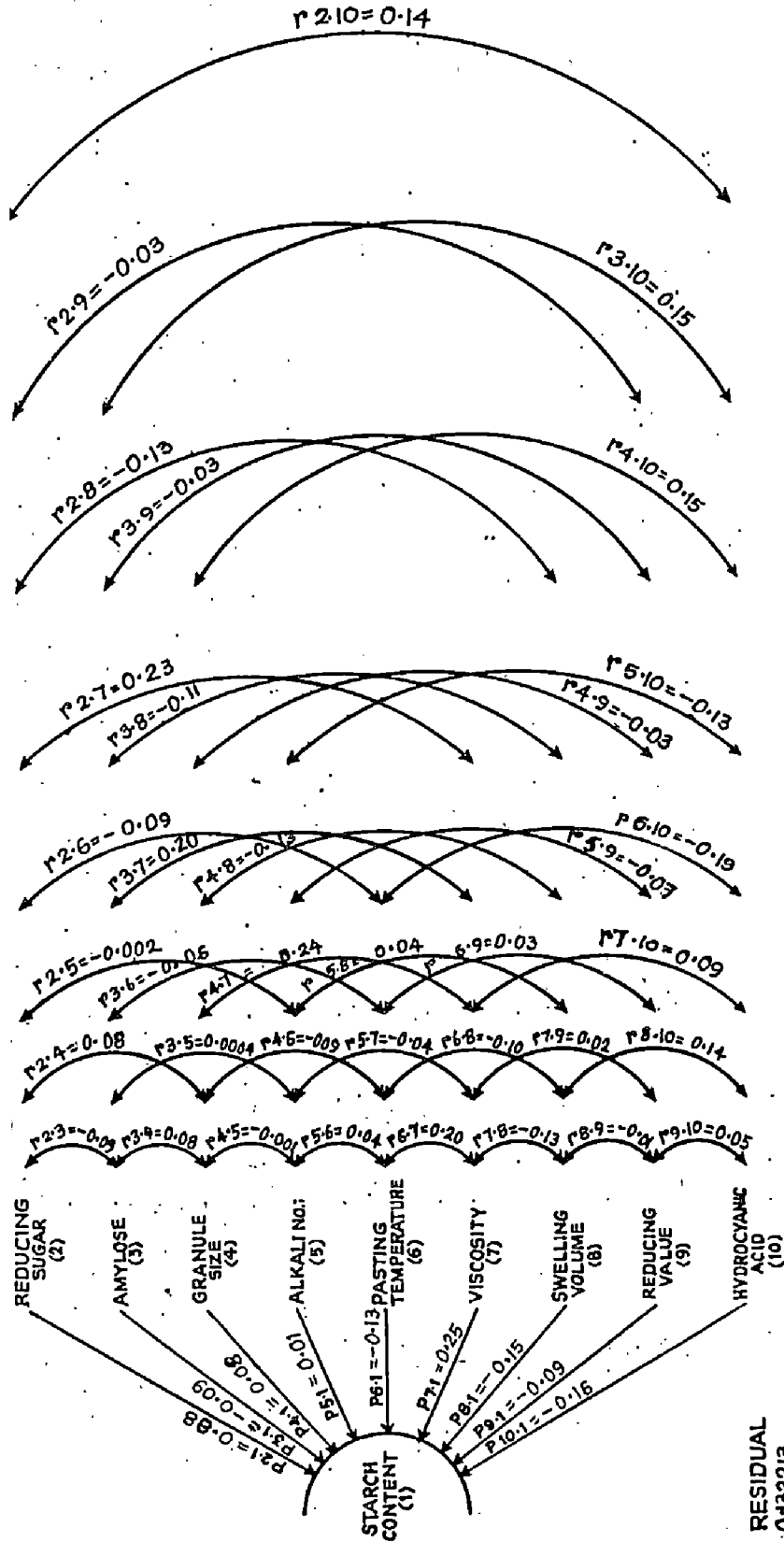
RESIDUAL  
0.378940  
( $R^2 = 0.143595$ )

PATH DIAGRAM-5  
FIELD EXPERIMENT-STARCH: CHARACTERS (v)

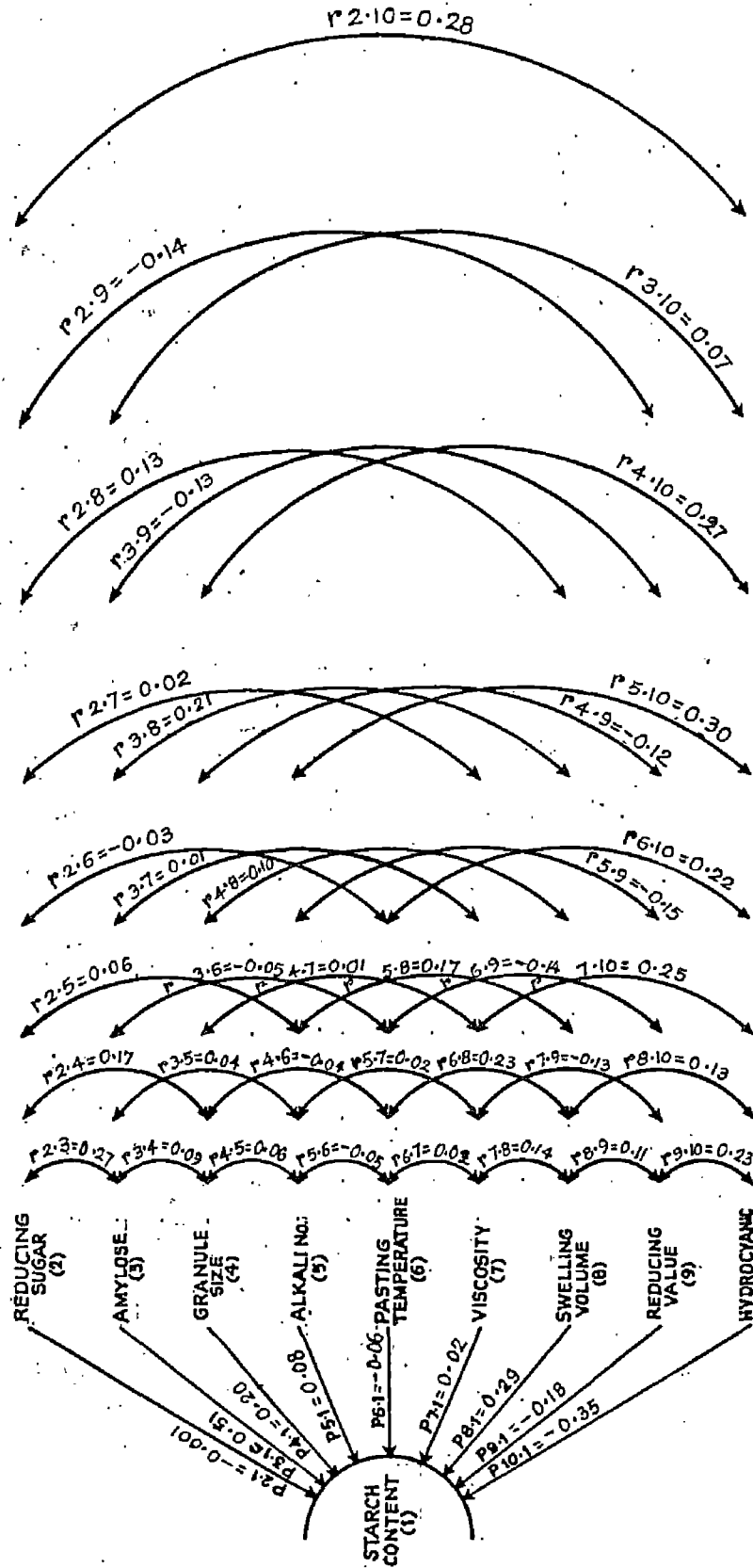


RESIDUAL  
0.202890  
( $R^2 = 0.041164$ )

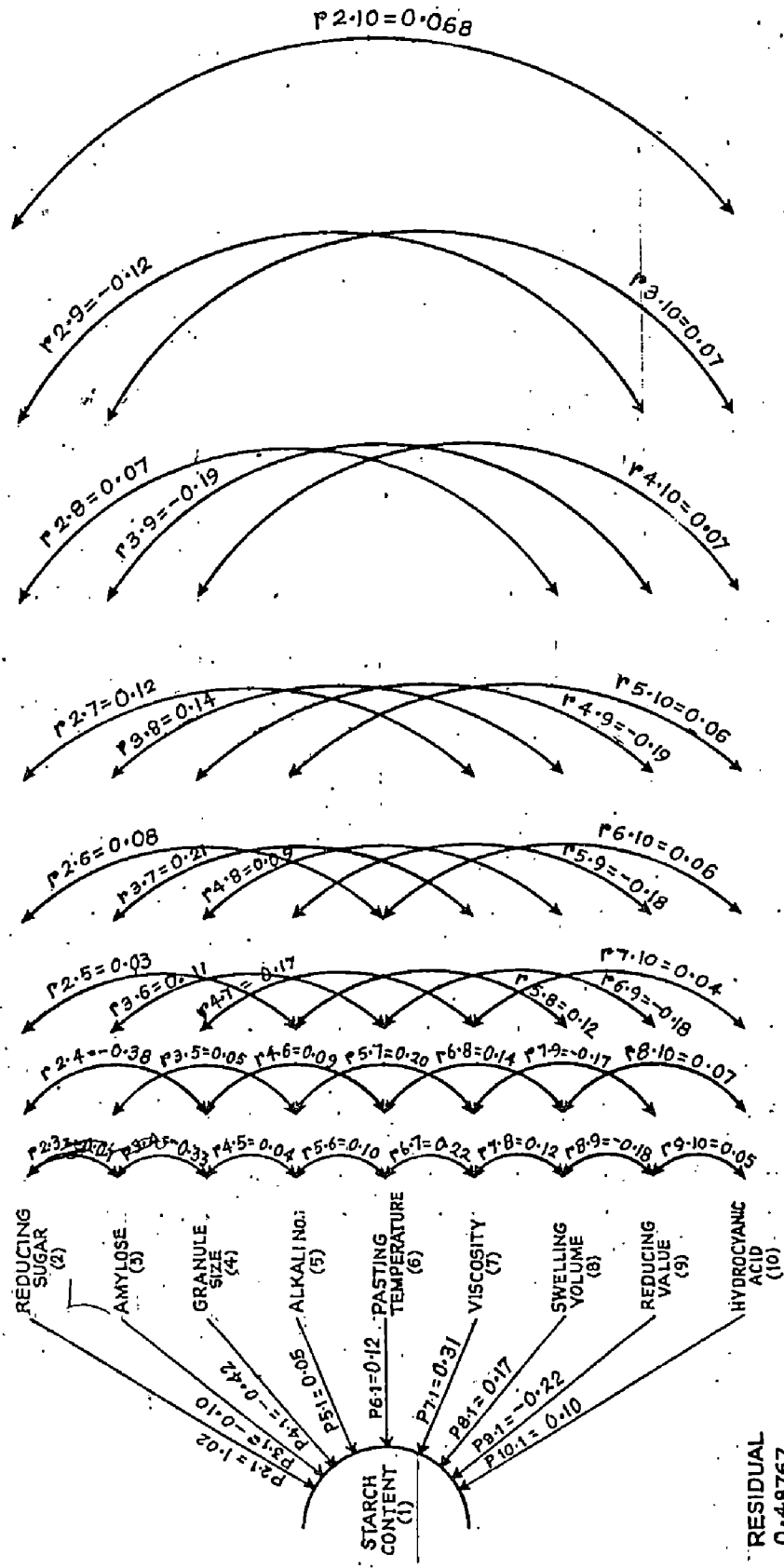
PATH DIAGRAM 6  
FIELD EXPERIMENT - STARCH CHARACTERS (V<sub>2</sub>)



PATH DIAGRAM-7  
SAND CULTURE EXPERIMENT- STARCH CHARACTERS (VI)



PATH DIAGRAM·8  
SAND CULTURE EXPERIMENT-STARCH CHARACTERS(V<sub>2</sub>)



Soil characteristics and soil analysis

The soil of the experimental field was red loam (sandy loam as per textural classification) and was low in available potassium. The physical and chemical composition of the soil are presented in table 61.

Table 61. Soil characteristics of experimental field

A. <u>Mechanical composition</u>	
1. Clay	15.66 (per cent)
2. Silt	20.18 ( .. )
3. Fine sand	21.50 ( .. )
4. Coarse sand	42.55 ( .. )
B. <u>Chemical composition</u>	
1. Available nitrogen (N)	240.2 (kg/ha)
2. Available phosphorus (P)	10.6 ( .. )
3. Available potassium (K)	150.9 ( .. )
4. pH (1:2.5 water suspension)	5.35
5. Organic carbon	0.52 ( per cent)
6. Cation exchange capacity	6.3 (m.e./100 g soil)

The soil available K was estimated after each crop during the exhaustion process and the potash status of the soil is shown in table 62.

Table 62. Potash status of the experimental field during exhaustion crops

Plot No.	Soil available K (kg/ha)		
	Initial	After 1st crop	After 2nd crop
1	149	100	66
2	151	125	65
3	155	115	70
4	147	120	65
5	152	120	70
6	150	120	60
7	145	120	75
8	144	115	60
9	154	120	70
10	153	115	65
11	152	120	75
12	147	124	65
13	151	121	75
14	149	126	70
15	156	124	65
16	155	119	60
17	151	116	58
18	144	125	60
19	154	115	65
20	153	110	58
21	145	120	60
22	140	116	56
23	138	109	59
24	156	112	65
25	158	118	64
26	157	116	69
27	146	124	59
28	149	115	56

table continued

Plot No.	Soil available K (kg/ha)		
	Initial	After 1st crop	After 2nd crop
29	150	120	60
30	150	125	79
Mean	150	116.2	65.2

The total K status of the soil came down to 2324 and 2232.6 kg K/ha after the first and second exhaustion crops respectively from an initial level of 2300 kg K/ha.

After the two exhaustion crops of cassava intercropped with guinea grass, the soil available potash was brought to a very low level of available K i.e. 65.2 kg K/ha, before conducting the actual experiment. The different doses of potash (viz., 0, 50, 100, 150 and 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha) were applied and the actual experiment was conducted. After the harvest of the experiment soil samples from different treatments were analysed for total and available potash contents and is presented in table 63.

### Nutrient concentration in plant parts

#### 1. Sand culture experiment

##### Potassium

The concentrations of potassium in the leaf was estimated at 4th month and at the time of harvest (10th month) and is presented in table 64.



Table 63. Potash status of the soil in different treatments before and after the final crop

Treatments (kg K <sub>2</sub> O/ha)	Available K (kg/ha)			Total K (kg/ha)		
	Initial	Final (after the crops)	Difference	Initial	Final (after the crop)	Difference
0	65.2	58.5	-6.7	2282.6	2265.8	-16.8
50	65.2	85.1	+19.9	2282.6	2279.6	-3.0
100	65.2	126.4	+61.2	2282.6	2335.2	+52.6
150	65.2	169.3	+104.1	2282.6	2366.4	+83.8
200	65.2	186.4	+121.2	2282.6	2394.5	+121.9

Table 64. Potassium content in leaf at different durations of K application

Durations of K application in months	Potassium content in leaf (per cent)			
	At 4th month		At harvest (10th month)	
	K-2304	K-4	K-2304	K-4
0 (Control)	0.45	0.38	0.41	0.35
0-1½	0.95	0.90	0.92	0.86
0-3	1.36	1.25	1.24	1.10
0-4½	2.32	1.98	2.05	1.74
0-10	2.64	2.35	2.28	1.99
4½-10	0.55	0.60	0.63	0.78
3-4½	1.20	1.05	0.98	0.87
1½-3	1.52	1.38	1.55	1.26
1½-4½	1.25	1.10	1.11	0.98

D.D. at 0.05 for V = 0.1215      0.0966  
 " " " " " = 0.2014      0.1452

The uptake of potassium by cassava at different durations of K-application was calculated and is presented in table 65. The variation of yield and potassium uptake at different durations of K-application is shown in Fig.3. It can be seen from the figure that the yield and potassium uptake do not follow a similar pattern for both the varieties viz., H-2304 and H-4. Even though the maximum yield is for 0-4½ months duration of K-application, the maximum uptake is for 0-10 months duration.

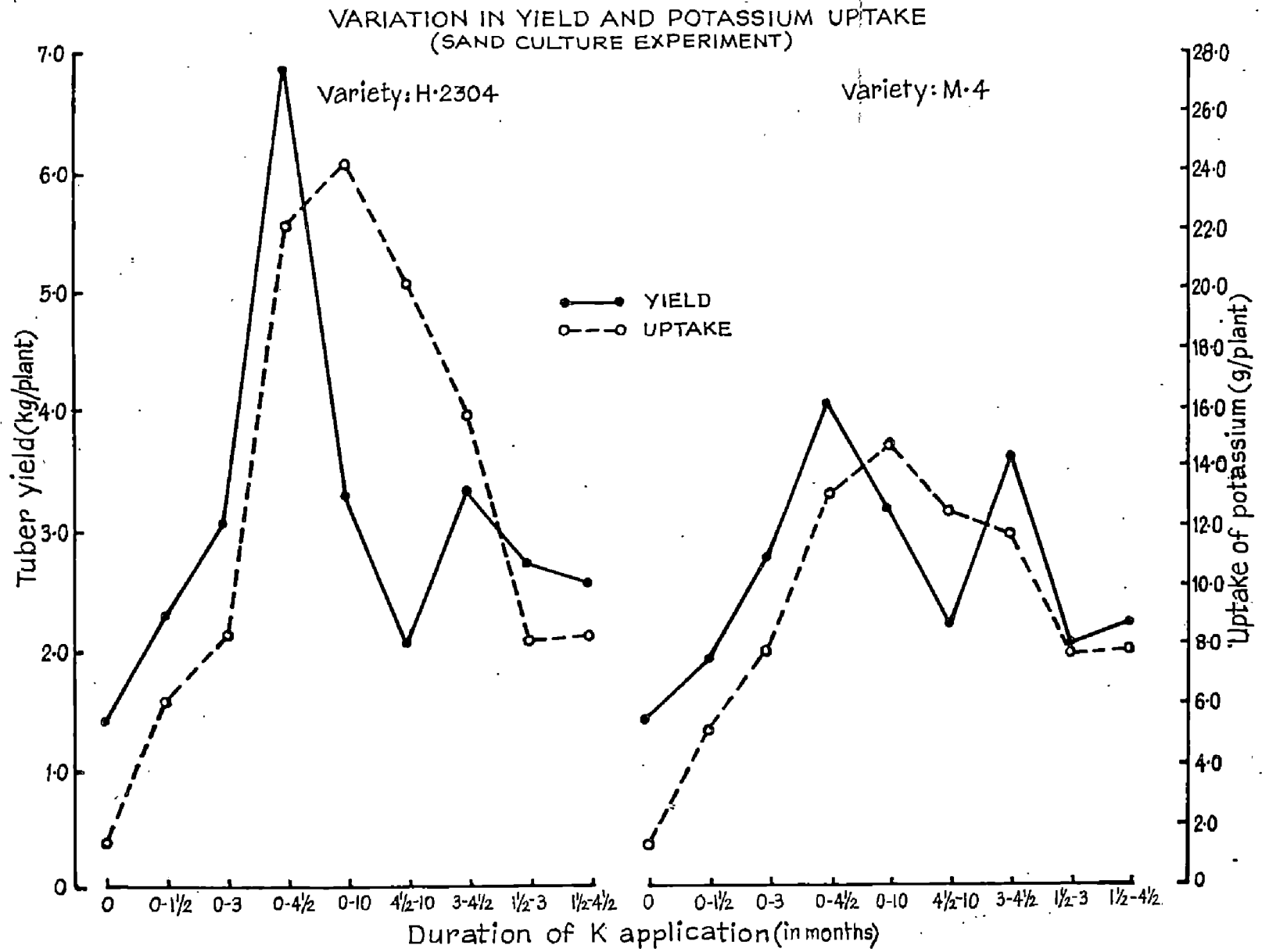
Table 65. Uptake of potassium at different durations of its application

Duration of K application in months	Uptake of K			
	H-2304		H-4	
	(g/plant)	(kg/ha)	(g/plant)	(kg/ha)
0	1.49	18.59	1.26	15.95
0-1½	6.34	78.27	5.22	64.44
0-3	8.49	104.81	7.80	96.29
0-4½	22.72	276.09	13.95	161.10
0-10	24.49	301.59	14.77	182.34
4½-10	20.27	250.23	12.52	154.56
5-4½	15.91	196.41	11.73	145.95
1½-5	6.33	102.93	7.75	95.87
1½-4½	8.55	105.55	7.90	98.51

G.D. at 0.05 for V	=	0.1447
“ “ “ “ T	=	0.3076
“ “ “ “ V x T	=	0.1772

The variation in the uptake of potassium and yield at different durations of K application is shown in Figure 3.

Fig.3



It can be noted from the figure that the uptake of potassium and yield do not follow a similar pattern. While the maximum yield is for 0-4½ months duration of K-application, the maximum uptake of potassium corresponds to 0-10 months duration of its application.

The uptake of nitrogen and phosphorus was computed from the concentration of these elements in different plant parts viz., leaf, stem and tuber and is presented in table 66.

Table 66. Uptake of nitrogen and phosphorus at different durations of potassium application

Durations of K application in months	Uptake of N (kg/ha)		Uptake of P (kg/ha)	
	N-2574	N-4	N-2504	N-4
0	81.23	76.48	22.55	21.13
0-1½	104.44	93.64	24.68	23.24
0-3	129.86	102.32	25.72	24.68
0-4½	150.61	110.56	29.81	26.32
0-10	121.72	100.03	25.62	25.31
4½-10	110.12	96.24	24.49	24.22
3-4½	103.38	92.53	23.38	23.61
1½-3	103.95	85.46	23.24	23.18
1½-4½	104.69	86.31	22.85	22.94

G.D. at 0.05 for V = 5.3281

" " " " = 4.2178

The average concentration of N, P and K in different plant parts, fresh matter distribution and dry matter

percentage are presented in table 67.

Table 67. Average concentrations of N, P and K in different plant parts

Nutrients	Concentration (%)			
	Leaf	Petiole	Stem	Tuber
Nitrogen (N)	4.25	1.36	0.72	0.34
Phosphorus (P)	0.28	0.15	0.25	0.12
Potassium (K)	1.05	2.31	1.72	0.92
-----				
Fresh matter distribution (%)	12.8	7.3	29.6	50.4
Dry matter (%)	25.1	24.9	25.2	34.8

#### Potassium Deficiency

Deficiency of potassium was characterized mainly by a severe reduction in plant height, stem girth and short petioles and small leaves (Photograph 1 and tables 32, 34 and 35). Only in the case of zero potash treatment specific symptoms of potassium deficiency was noticed. In the early stages viz., on 4th week small purple spots appeared on lower (older) leaves and curling of leaf margins occurred. As the deficiency intensified, chlorotic areas developed at the tips and along the margin of the leaves and joined upto form a border necrosis. Older leaves and petioles fell prematurely. There was a brown discoloration on the petioles. The youngest fully expanded leaves (YFL) collected from potassium deficient plants



Plate 1. K - DEFICIENT and  
HEALTHY CASSAVA LEAVES



Plate 2. CASSAVA TUBERS IN  
K<sub>0</sub> and K<sub>100</sub> TREATMENTS

were analysed for their K content. Simultaneously leaves (YFNL) collected from normal, healthy plants with added E upto 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  months were also analysed for their K content. The results are presented in table 68.

Table 68. Concentrations of youngest fully expanded leaf blades of cassava at 3rd month stage

K levels in YFNL at third month stage	Normal (in healthy plants)
Deficient (in plants with deficiency symptoms)	
0.33 - 0.90	0.99 - 2.36

## 2. Field experiment

### Potassium

The concentration of potassium in the leaf was estimated at 4th month and at the time of harvest and is shown in table 69.

Table 69. Potassium content in leaf at different levels of  $E_2O$

Levels of $E_2O$ (kg/ha)	K content in leaf (%)			
	At 4th month		At 10th month (harvest)	
	N=2304	N=4	N=2304	N=4
0	0.95	0.91	0.93	0.90
50	1.26	1.10	1.18	1.05
100	1.75	1.62	1.61	1.48
150	1.98	1.66	1.79	1.66
200	2.36	2.24	2.25	2.18

C.D. at 0.05 for  $\bar{x}$  = 0.2140

From the table, it can be noted that the percentage of potassium in the leaf increases as the levels of potassium increase.

The relationship between yield and concentration of potassium in the leaf is shown in Figure 8. The critical value of potassium for both in varieties viz., K-2304 and K-4 is found to be quadratic. The functions are:-

$$(1) Y = -1.7306 + 4.09978 K + 1.31269 K^2 \quad (\text{for variety K-2304})$$

$$(2) Y = -1.1255 + 3.4229 K + 0.95316 K^2 \quad (\text{for variety K-4})$$

The critical value of potassium in the leaf (LFL) blade is  $K = 1.666$  per cent (for variety K-2304) and  $K = 1.834$  per cent (for variety K-4) at 4th month stage.

The relationship between tuber yield and levels of potassium is represented in Figure 7. It can be seen that as the level of potassium increased beyond 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ , the yield gradually declines. Response curves were fitted and it was seen that the response of tuber yield to potassium was quadratic. The two functions obtained are

$$(1) Y = 21.342 + 0.21824 K - 0.000843 K^2 \quad (\text{for variety K-2304})$$

$$(2) Y = 13.7178 + 0.21376 K + 0.0000465 K^2 \quad (\text{for variety K-4})$$

Thus, the maximum level for highest yield is found to be 129.44 kg  $K_2O/ha$  for variety K-2304 and 126.26 kg



Fig-4

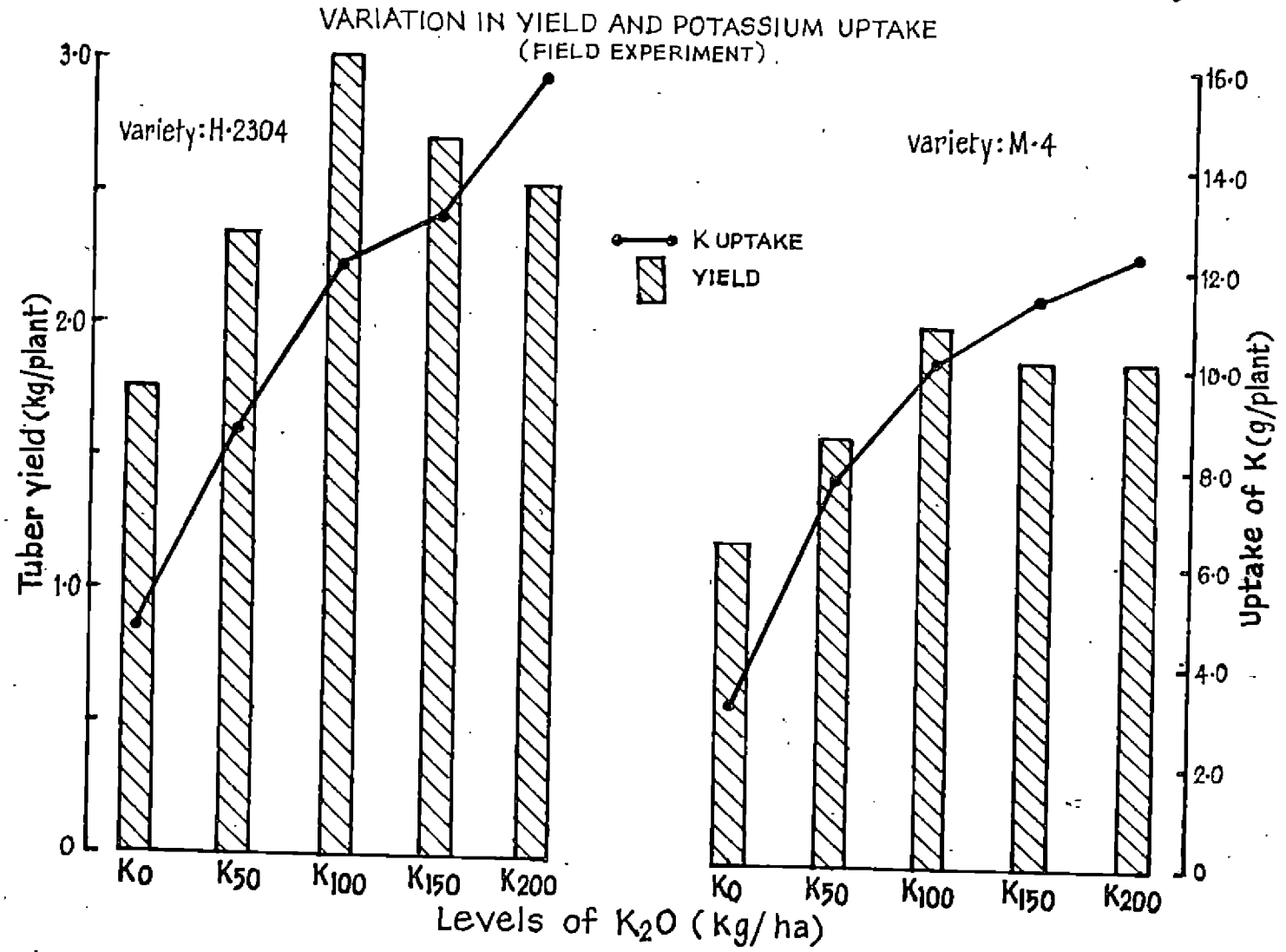


Fig-5

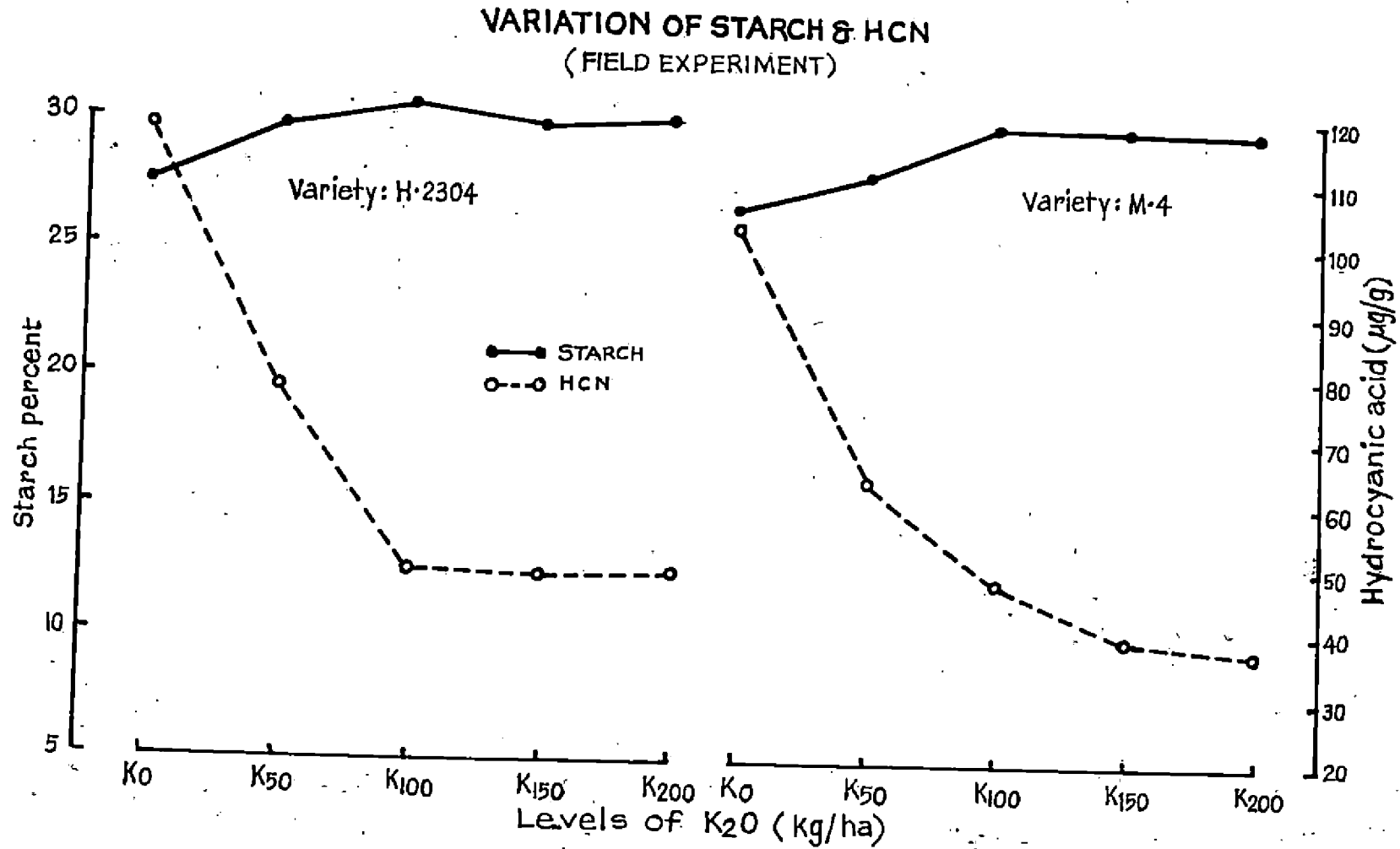


Fig-6

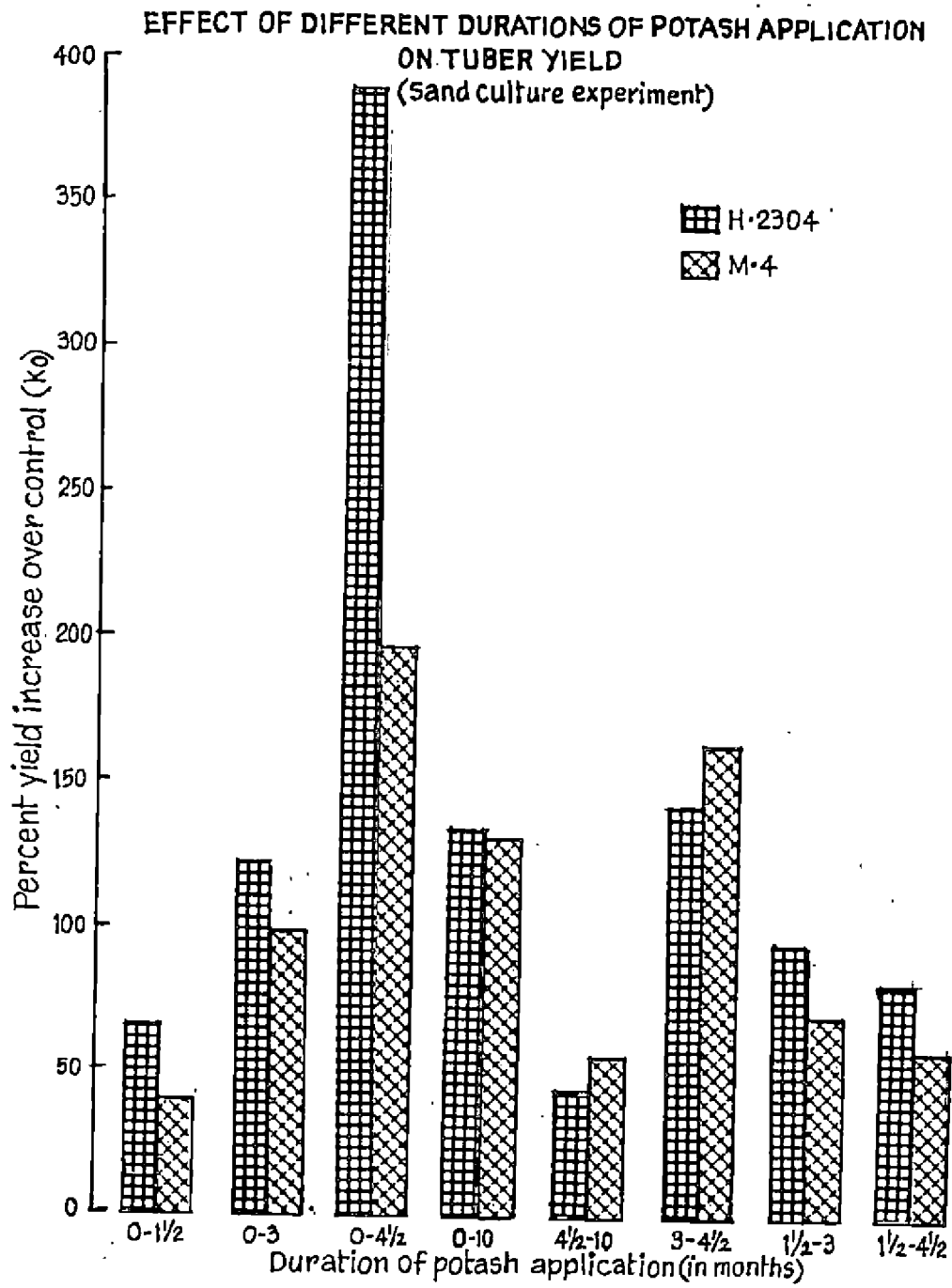


Fig-7

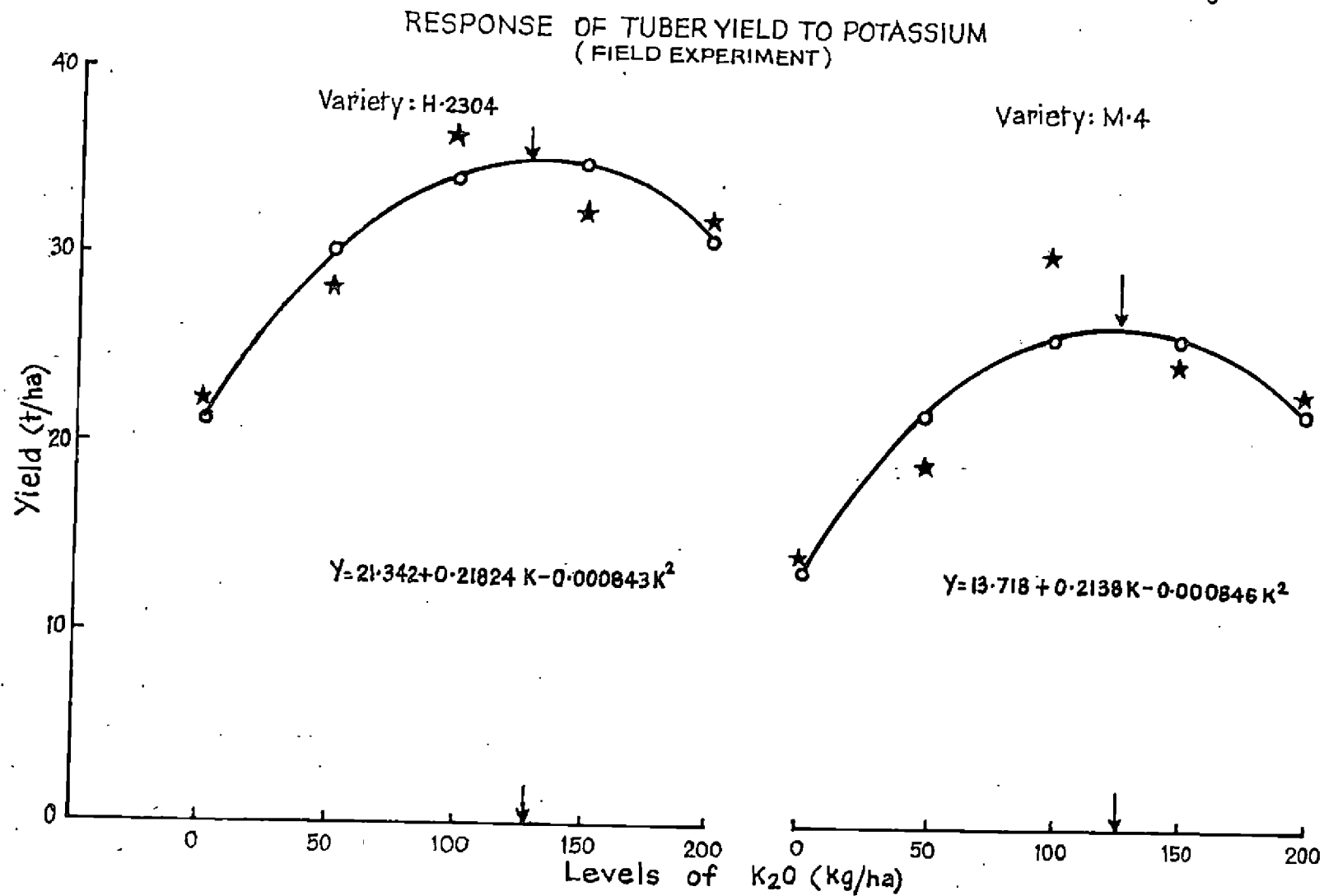
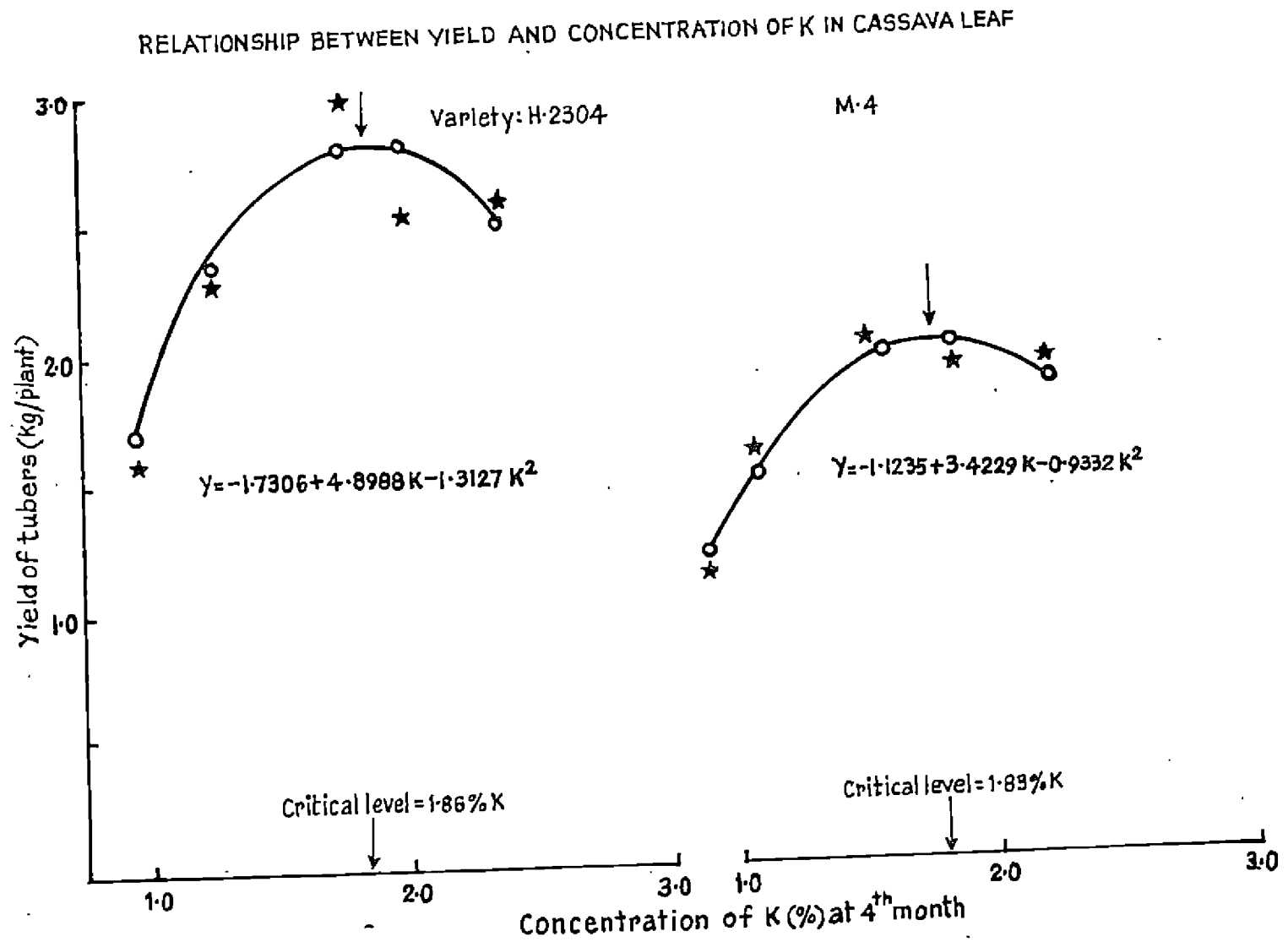


Fig.8



$K_2O$ /ha for variety N-4.

The uptake of potassium by cassava at different levels of  $K_2O$  was calculated from concentration of potassium in different plant parts and is presented in table 70.

Table 70. Uptake of K by cassava at different levels of potassium

Levels of $K_2O$ (kg/ha)	Uptake of K			
	N-2304		N-4	
	(g/plant)	(kg/ha)	(g/plant)	(kg/ha)
0	4.50	55.55	3.20	40.49
50	6.52	105.17	7.73	95.43
100	11.61	145.67	10.17	125.55
150	13.00	160.40	11.60	145.20
200	15.04	195.05	12.22	150.05
	C.D. at 0.05 for V		=	0.2070
	"		=	0.3285
	"		=	0.2545

It can be noted from the table that the uptake of K increases as the levels of  $K_2O$  increase. The relationship between tuber yield and uptake of K by cassava is presented in Figure 4. It can be seen from the figure that the tuber yield increases upto a level of 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha and beyond that it decreases. But the uptake of K goes on increasing as the levels of potassium increase.

The concentrations of K in different plant parts viz., leaf, petiole, stem and tuber and the dry matter content of tuber were estimated at different levels of  $K_2O$  and the

average values are presented in table 71.

Table 71. Average concentrations of K in different plant parts and dry matter content of tuber at various levels of potassium

Levels of K <sub>2</sub> O (kg/ha)	Concentration of K (%)				Dry matter per cent in tuber (%)
	Leaf	Petiole	Stem	Tuber	
0	0.95	1.42	0.78	0.72	36.60
50	1.26	1.64	0.92	0.81	57.05
100	1.75	1.96	1.15	0.96	43.07
150	1.98	2.28	1.28	1.05	59.14
200	2.36	2.42	1.56	1.10	40.04

The uptake of N and P were computed at different levels of K from plant analysis and the average values are presented in table 72.

Table 72. Uptake of N and P at different levels of potassium

Levels of K <sub>2</sub> O (kg/ha)	Uptake of N (kg/ha)			Uptake of P (kg/ha)		
	N-2304	N-4	Mean	P-2304	P-4	Mean
0	108.69	102.41	105.55	25.24	24.62	25.03
50	112.52	106.02	109.57	24.89	25.21	25.05
100	115.41	107.45	111.43	26.65	25.82	26.24
150	120.13	100.52	114.33	24.24	24.63	24.44
200	122.33	103.64	115.58	27.16	25.42	26.29

N.S.

The effect of different levels of potash application on utilisation index was calculated and is shown in

table 73.

Table 73. Effect of various levels of potash on utilization index

Levels of $K_2O$ (kg/ha)	Utilization Index		
	H-2504	H-4	Mean
0	2.05	1.73	1.92
50	2.13	1.95	2.02
100	2.20	1.89	2.05
150	2.19	1.92	2.05
200	2.25	1.95	2.10

N.S.

Potassium nutrition and spider mite (*Tetranychus orientalis* Hloin) infestation in cassava

The number of spider mite infested leaves in the field experiment, at different levels of potassium was assessed at the time of harvest, a period when maximum mite infestation was noticed. The results are presented in table 74.

From the table it can be seen that the varieties are significantly different from each other. The incidence of spider mite is more in variety H-4 when compared to variety H-2504. Even though the per cent of mite infested leaves generally decrease as the levels of potassium increase, the significant reduction is only upto 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ .



Table 74. Extent of spider mite incidence at different levels of potassium

Varieties	Per cent of mite infested leaves					Mean
	K <sub>0</sub>	K <sub>50</sub>	K <sub>100</sub>	K <sub>150</sub>	K <sub>200</sub>	
H-2304	52.76	33.77	22.63	20.70	19.90	29.99
H-4	52.75	33.77	29.30	26.60	27.53	34.03
Mean	52.75	33.77	26.07	23.75	23.72	

C.D. at 0.05 for V = 2.0039

" " " " R = 3.263

#### Cooking quality of tubers

The cooking quality of tubers under various levels of potassium was assessed as per the method of Brown *et al.* (1975). Both the varieties viz., H-2304 and H-4 were boiled for 30 minutes after removing the rind, washing and cutting into pieces. The water was drained and taste assessed by a panel of 15 rural people. Taste was measured on a discrete scale with 5 points. The best taste was allotted a score of 4 and the others were allotted 3, 2, 1 and 0 in decreasing order of taste. The members of the panel of tasters were served freshly cooked caesars in a random order. After each sample, the taster was asked to write down his/her judgement in terms of the five levels of taste specified. The mean scores obtained by the two varieties at different levels of K in the organolyptic test

are presented in table 75.

Table 75. Mean scores obtained in the organolytic test of tubers at different levels of K

Treatments	n=2304	n=4	Mean
K <sub>0</sub>	1.25	2.06	2.06
K <sub>50</sub>	2.06	2.55	2.51
K <sub>100</sub>	3.12	3.45	3.29
K <sub>150</sub>	3.25	3.52	3.33
K <sub>200</sub>	3.30	3.65	3.40

C.D. at 0.05 for V = 0.2534

" " " " T = 0.1468

*Discussion*

## DISCUSSION

## SAND CULTURE EXPERIMENT

1. Yield of tubers

Table 5 and Fig.5 present the data on the yield of tubers of the two varieties H-2304 and H-4 under different treatments viz., different durations of supply of potash. The maximum yield obtained is for treatment number four ( $T_4$ ), wherein potassium was supplied from the time of planting upto 4 months. Asokan and Sreedharan (1977, 1978 and 1980) obtained maximum yield when potash was applied as 3 splits viz., 1/3 as basal + 1/3 at 2 months + 1/3 at 3 months for cassava variety H-97. The similar results were reported by Natarajan (1975), Asokan *et al.* (1980), Sheela (1981), Nair (1982) and Asokan Vikraman (1983). Kumar and Nair (1969) reported that the maximum uptake of potassium by cassava was by the 4th month. Zero potassium (control) recorded the lowest yield. Boop (1937) found that three successive cassava plantings without K application decreased yields from 15 to 4 t/ha. Malvolta *et al.* (1955) found that when K was omitted from nutrient solution the yield of tubers decreased in cassava. Natarajan (1975), Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976), Asokan *et al.* (1980), Sheela (1981) and Nair (1982) also reported that in zero potash control plots the yield of tuber in cassava was considerably reduced. Variety H-2304 recorded significantly higher yields than variety H-4 which may be attributed to

varietal character. This is in agreement with the results of Potty and Acken (1989) and Hair (1982).

### 2. Number of tubers

Data presented in table 6 reveal the significant effect of potash nutrition in the production of number of tubers in cassava. In cassava, tuber number is considered as an important yield component. Results of the sand culture experiment show that the period at which potassium is supplied from 0-4 months ( $T_4$ ) has registered highest number of tubers. Hair (1982) also reported an increase in tuber number when potash was applied @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . For efficient photosynthesis by leaves adequate supply of potassium is essential (Russel, 1973). This also explains higher number of tubers in plots receiving adequate potassium supply. Eshpedae and Aiyer (1976) reported increase in tuber number at higher levels of potassium in cassava varieties H-4 and H-105. Number of tubers are significantly higher in H-2304 than in H-4. This may be a varietal character.

### 3. Length and girth of tubers

Table 7 and 8 presents data on the average length and girth of tubers per plant. Treatments involving potassium nutrition from 0-4 months ( $T_4$ ) recorded significantly greater mean length and girth of tubers than other treatments. Control with zero potassium recorded lowest length and girth of tubers. Variety H-2304 is significantly superior to H-4 as far as length and girth of tubers are concerned. Magoon *et al.* (1972).

studying the characters of  $F_1$  populations of some cassava cultivars found that there was a positive correlation between tuber length and tuber girth on one side and yield of tubers on the other. In the present study also maximum length and girth of tubers is recorded by treatment with II nutrition for 0-4½ months, which gives the highest yield.

#### 4. Height of plants

The data on mean height of plants is presented in table 9. Treatments involving potash nutrition for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ), 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ), 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) and 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) are significantly superior to other treatments and are in a decreasing order. Control with no added potassium ( $T_1$ ) and plants which received potassium for 3-4½ months only ( $T_7$ ) recorded lowest height. Magoon *et al.* (1972) reported positive correlation of plant height in cassava with tuber yield. In the present study treatment involving potash nutrition for 0-4½ months records maximum height as well as highest yield. Variety H-4 records significantly higher plant height than variety H-2304. This may be due to the fact that H-4 is a non-branching erect type when compared to H-2304.

#### 5. Girth of stem

The average girth of stem at the base is presented in table 10. Treatments involving potash nutrition for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ), 1½-3 months ( $T_8$ ), 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) and 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) are significantly superior from remaining treatments including control. There is no definite trend as far as girth of stem is

concerned even though potash nutrition for 0-4½ months records maximum tuber girth. Ramanujam and Indira (1980) also found no relationship of stem girth with yield. Variety H-2304 records significantly higher stem girth than variety H-4 generally. This may be a varietal character.

#### 6. Length of petiole

Table 11 presents data on the length of petiole at the time of harvest. Treatments involving potash nutrition for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) and 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) are superior to other treatments including control. Again  $T_4$  is significantly superior to  $T_5$ . Remaining treatments occupy intermediary values. The control i.e. zero potash ( $T_1$ ) is significantly lowest. Ashar *et al.* (1983) also observed that in potassium deficient cassava plants there is severe reduction in petiole length.

#### 7. Total number of leaves produced

The total number of leaves produced in the soil culture experiment is presented in table 12. Potash nutrition for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) gave the highest leaf number, but this was on a par with treatment involving nutrition with potash for 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ), 4-3 months ( $T_6$ ), 4-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) and 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ). Nair (1982) found that potassium levels showed significant effect on top yield only upto 125 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . They also reported the lesser influence of potassium on vegetative growth. Lakshmi and Raswari Azma (1980) found a positive significant association of number of leaves and tuber yield in

Dioscorea. Theaburaj (1976) reported positive relationship between yield and weight of foliage in sweet potato. In the present study, control with zero potash ( $T_1$ ) gave significantly lowest leaf number which indicates the effect of potassium on top growth. For efficient utilization of photosynthates, it should be translocated from the 'source' to the 'sink'. If the sink (yield) is high the source (photosynthate) also should be high. This explains why greater number of leaves is associated with treatments recording higher yields. Variety H-2504 produced generally greater number of leaves than variety H-4 which may be a varietal character.

### 8. Number of leaves retained and shed

Table numbers 13 and 14 present data on the number of leaves (expressed as per cent of total leaves) retained at harvest and those shed before harvest. It can be seen the highest per cent of leaves retained and naturally the lowest per cent of leaves shed is in treatment  $T_4$  which received potassium for 0-4½ months only. The next treatment in descending order is  $T_3$  which received potassium nutrition for 0-3 months. The control treatment (zero potassium) recorded minimum leaf retention and maximum leaf shedding per cent. This clearly shows that potassium has got a beneficial effect in leaf retention capacity. Where potassium is supplied adequately, leaf retention will be more. This may be due to the fact that potassium fertilization increased tolerance to water stress in plants (Edwards, 1982).



### 9. Dry matter content of flesh in tubers

Table 15 presents data on the variation of dry matter content of flesh in tuber as influenced by potassium supply for different periods in the sand culture experiment. The dry matter is maximum in the treatment in which potash was supplied for 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ) and it is significantly superior to all other treatments. Dry matter is minimum in control ( $T_1$ ) where no potash was given. Thomburaj and Shanmugavelu (1960) also found that dry matter content of flesh was higher in plants with higher yield and starch content. Variety H-4 is significantly superior to variety H-2304 in respect of dry matter of flesh. This may be a varietal character.

### 10. Dry matter content of rind

The variation in dry matter content of rind under different periods of potash nutrition is presented in table 16. The dry matter content of rind is also maximum in the treatment in which potash was supplied for 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ). The dry matter of rind is minimum in zero potash treatment ( $T_1$ ) and it is not significantly different from potash application for 0-1½ months ( $T_2$ ). Haini and Balagopal (1978) also reported higher dry matter content of rind in good quality tubers when compared to deteriorated tubers. There is no significant difference between variety H-4 and variety H-2304 as far as dry matter of rind is concerned.

### 11. Rind content of tubers

Table 17 presents data on the rind content of tubers

under different durations of potassium nutrition in the sand culture experiment. In the zero potash ( $T_0$ ) rind per cent is maximum and in treatment  $T_4$  where plants received potash for 0-4½ months only, it is minimum. The rind per cent in variety K-2304 is significantly lower than variety K-4. Dhillon Abraham *et al.* (1939) found lesser rind content in varieties having more starch content. In this study also it was observed that rind per cent and starch content are negatively correlated.

#### 12. Fibre content of tubers

The variation in fibre content of tubers due to different durations of potash supply is recorded in table 18. The control treatment ( $T_0$ ) with no potash records maximum fibre content. Treatment which received potash for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) records minimum fibre content which is not significantly different from plants receiving potash for 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ). This may be due to the fact that when potassium is supplied for the proper duration, the total starch content and flesh content increases and hence the per cent of fibre decreases. Fibre content in variety K-4 is significantly lower than variety K-2304. This may be a varietal character.

#### 13. Starch content of tubers

Table 19 presents data on the starch content of tubers due to different durations of potash application in the sand culture experiment. Treatment which received potassium for

0-4½ months (T<sub>4</sub>) records maximum starch content, which is not significantly superior to plants which received potash for 0-10 months (T<sub>5</sub>) and is next in descending order. Treatments which received potash nutrition for 4½-10 months (T<sub>6</sub>) and zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>) are recording lowest starch content and are themselves in a descending order. Asokan and Vikraman (1983) and KAU (1981-82) report best results of potash application as three splits i.e. 1/3 as basal + 1/3 at 2 months + 1/3 at 3 months. Hair (1982) also found that potash application as 3 splits (1/3 as basal + 1/3 at 2 months + 1/3 at 3 months) was better for higher yield and starch content. Asokan and Sreedharan (1977) also were of the opinion that application of potassium as three splits at monthly intervals upto 3rd month was more effective. The beneficial effect of split application of potassium in increasing tuber starch content has also been reported by CIAT (1979). In the present study also maximum starch content is recorded by potash application for 0-4½ months. The slight reduction in starch content in prolonged K-application above 4½ months may be due to chloride injury (Reichard, 1964) or chloride induced sulphur deficiency (Howeler and Spain, 1980). There is no significant difference between the varieties H-2304 and H-4 so far as starch content is concerned.

#### 14. Reducing sugar

The reducing sugar contents as influenced by different durations of potash application in the sand culture experiment

is presented in table 20. The treatment which received potash from 6-11 months records maximum reducing sugar content which is significantly superior to other treatments. The treatment with zero potash ( $T_4$ ) records minimum reducing sugar content. The other treatments come in between these two treatments. The advantageous influence of split application of potash on starch content has been reported by Ankan and Sreedharan (1977), CIAT (1979) and Nair (1982). Being a carbohydrate, the same may be true for reducing sugar also. Schock (1955) reported a marked rise of reducing sugar in storage organs of plants with adequate supply of potash. This explains the present finding.

#### 15. Ameylose content of starch

Table 21 presents data on the amylose content of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. Application of potash for 6-11 months ( $T_4$ ) records maximum amylose content, which is significantly superior to all other treatments. The minimum amylose content is recorded by treatment receiving zero potash. The effect of potassium on quality has been reported by several workers like Kumar *et al.* (1971), Ankan and Sreedharan (1977) and Nair (1982). Hoerthy and Maini (1980) found that tubers with better cooking qualities contained higher amounts of amylose. According to them, when potash is supplied adequately the cooking quality improves and amylose content of starch also increases. The amylose

content of variety M-4 is significantly higher than variety H-2304 which may be varietal character.

#### 16. Granule size of starch

From table 22 it can be seen that there is variation in the granule size of the starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. The treatment  $T_4$ , which received potash nutrition for 0-4½ months records maximum granule size which is significantly superior to other treatments. The treatment with zero potash and potash nutrition for 0-1½ months ( $T_1$ ) record minimum granule size which are not significantly different from each other. According to Rosenthal (1970) the granule size of cassava starch varied from 3-26  $\mu$ . Mearthy and Maini (1980) also found that there are variations in granule size of cassava starch. Potassium increased the granule size of cassava starch (IITA, 1981). This may be due to a higher turgor pressure exerted by higher K-content inside the cells. Between the varieties M-4 is significantly superior to H-2304 as far as granule size is concerned.

#### 17. Alkali number of cassava starch

Alkali number is one of the factors for evaluating the quality of starch. Table 23 presents the alkali number of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. The maximum alkali number is recorded by treatment  $T_4$ , receiving potash nutrition for

0-4½ months and the minimum by zero potash ( $T_3$ ). Other treatments come in between these two values. There is little work on the effect of potash nutrition on alkali number of cassava starch. Moorthy and Maini (1960) studying the properties of cassava starch did not get any relationship between alkali number and cooking quality of tuber. In this study variety H-4 records significantly higher alkali number than variety H-2504. H-4, being a variety with good cooking quality shows that higher alkali number may be accompanied by good cooking quality.

#### 10. Pasting temperature of starch

Table 24 presents data on the pasting temperature of starch under different durations of potassium nutrition. Application of potassium for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) records maximum pasting temperature and it is significantly higher than all other treatments. Zero potash ( $T_3$ ) records minimum pasting temperature. Pasting temperature is considered as one of the parameters for cooking quality of starch. The effect of potash nutrition on this factor has not been studied yet. Moorthy and Maini (1960) studying the properties of cassava starch (from different cultivars) found that pasting temperature was positively correlated with cooking quality. Variety H-4, which is well known for its good cooking quality is significantly higher than variety H-2504 as far as pasting temperature is concerned.

### 19. Viscosity of starch

Table 25 presents data on the viscosity of starch under different durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. Treatment  $T_4$ , which received potash nutrition for 0-4½ months, records maximum viscosity, but is not significantly different from treatments receiving potassium for 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) and for 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ). The lowest viscosity is shown by zero potash ( $T_1$ ) and potash nutrition for 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ). In this study there is no significant relationship of viscosity with cooking quality or potash nutrition. Hoorthy and Maini (1968) also did not get any relationship of viscosity with cooking quality.

### 20. Swelling volume of starch

The data on swelling volume of starch under different durations of potash application in the sand culture experiment is presented in table 26. From the results, it can be seen that for the treatments where the duration of potash nutrition was for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ), 0-3 months ( $T_3$ ) and 0-10 months ( $T_5$ ) are on par though the first treatment ( $T_4$ ) records highest swelling volume. Potash nutrition for 1½-3 months ( $T_8$ ), 1½-4½ months ( $T_9$ ) and zero potash ( $T_1$ ) are in descending order and are not significantly different.

According to LITA (1961) potassium increases the size of storage cells in cassava tubers. Hence this may be the reason for the higher swelling volume of cassava starch in potassium treated plots. Adequate requirement of

potassium may lead to higher swelling volume of starch. The treatment with zero potassium records minimum swelling volume. This again proves the effect of potassium on the increase of size in storage cells viz., starch granules.

#### 21. Reducing value of starch

Table 27 presents data on the reducing value of starch under various durations of potash nutrition in the sand culture experiment. The treatment receiving potassium nutrition for 0-4½ months ( $T_4$ ) records maximum and zero potassium ( $T_1$ ) records minimum reducing value. The other treatment come in between these two values. Since potassium nutrition for 0-4½ months gives tubers of good cooking quality this factor may be a indicator of the same. Not much work has been done on the effect of potassium on reducing value of starch. Hoorthy and Maini (1980) are of the opinion that reducing value does not seem to have much influence on the quality of starch.

#### 22. Hydrocyanic acid content of tubers

Table 28 presents data on the variation of hydrocyanic acid in tubers as influenced by different durations of potash application. The HCN content is maximum in treatment receiving zero potassium ( $T_1$ ), which is significantly different from other treatments. The minimum HCN content is recorded by treatment  $T_4$  which received potassium nutrition for 0-4½ months. Other treatments come in between. The



effect of K-nutrition on the reduction of HCN content in cassava has been reported by many workers like Chigbasan (1973), Kuchipada and Aiyer (1976), Anokan and Sreedharan (1977), Hain *et al.* (1980), Mathuram and Chiranjivi Rao (1981) and Hain (1982). According to Nestel and Mao in Tyra (1975) the elevated cyanogenic glucosides are a result of large non-protein nitrogen pool resulting from a deficiency of macro or micro-nutrients. Hence inadequate supply of potassium may result in elevated cyanoglucosides viz., HCN contents in the present study.

## FIELD (MICRO PLOT) EXPERIMENT

1. Yield of tuber

The yield of tubers under various levels of potash nutrition in the field experiment is presented in table 29 and Fig.4. From the table it can be seen that potassium @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records maximum yield which is significantly superior to all other treatments. Grossman and Aosis (1951) got response of cassava for 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  sandy soils of Portugal. Chew (1970 and 1971) found 110-150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  was the requirement of cassava in  $\gamma$  soils of Malaysia. From annual reports of CECRI (1970, 71, 72 and 73) it can be seen that cassava responded to 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  in laterite soils. Samuels (1970) got response of cassava to 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  in Puerto Rico. Ngongi *et al.* (1977) reported that  $K_2O$  @ 120 kg/ha was adequate for cassava in Colombia. Rajendran *et al.* (1976) got response for 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  in laterite soils of Trivandrum. Kumar *et al.* (1971) from experiments in laterite soils of Trivandrum concluded that the yield of cassava increased upto 105 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . Manjathy (1970) found that in Kuala Lumpur the optimum dose of potash for cassava was 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . Asokan and Sreedharan (1977) from field experiments at Volloyani reported that maximum yield was obtained at 135 kg  $K_2O/ha$  for var. K-97. Pushpadan and Aiyer (1976) reported highest yield of cassava var. K-105 at 125 kg

$K_2O$ /ha at Vellayani. Sheela (1981) also got response for 135 kg  $K_2O$ /ha at Vellayani for cassava. Hair (1982) got highest yield at 125 kg  $K_2O$ /ha for var. K-2304 at Vellayani. In the present study zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum yield which is significantly inferior to all treatments. According to Berlinger (1978) more than 60 enzymes are known to need K as an activator, including starch synthetase. Thus potassium plays a major role in starch synthesis and translocation. Considering the importance of potassium on starch synthesis this result is biochemically and physiologically justifiable. At a level above 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha, slight reduction in yield has been observed in the present study. Similar results were obtained by Reichard (1964), Rajendran *et al.* (1970), Hair and Kumar (1980) and Hair (1982). According to Ngongi *et al.* (1977) and Howeler and Spain (1980) this reduction of yield at higher levels of KCl can be partly attributed to chloride induced sulphur deficiency. They had observed in one of their studies that deficiency of sulphur can be prevented when KCl was mixed with elemental sulphur in the same proportion as they occur in  $K_2SO_4$ . Treatments with  $K_2SO_4$  or KCl + S remained healthy while treatment with KCl alone showed sulphur deficiency at higher levels.

The beneficial effect of K nutrition in enhancing tuber yield of cassava was reported by several workers such as Kumar and Hair (1959), Pushpadas and Aiyar (1976),

Asokan and Sreedharan (1977), Pillai and George (1978), Nair *et al.* (1980) and Nair (1982). Among the two varieties, K-2304 is significantly better yielder than K-4. Similar results were obtained by Nair (1982). It is evident that it is a varietal characteristic.

### 2. Number of tubers

Table 30 presents data on the number of tubers per plant. Potash application @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records maximum number of tubers per plant. Levels of potash above this do not significantly enhance the number of tubers. Nair (1982) also reported a similar increase in tuber numbers upto 250 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . For efficient photosynthesis by leaves an adequate supply of potassium is essential (Russel, 1973). Pushpadas and Aiyar (1976) found increase in number of tubers at higher rates of potassium in cassava varieties K-105 and K-4. Mandal and Mohan Kumar (1972) also obtained similar increase in cassava variety K-165. Magoca *et al.* (1972) found that tuber number per plant significantly and positively correlated with tuber yield.

### 3. Length and girth of tubers

Tables 31 and 32 present data on the mean length and girth of tubers under various levels of potassium. It can be seen that the length of tuber and girth of tuber generally increase as the level of potassium increase. In the case of length of tuber, it is maximum in plots receiving potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) but is not significantly

different from 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) Nagona et al. (1972) found that there is a positive correlation between length and girth of tuber on one side and yield on the other in cassava. The length and girth of tuber are minimum in zero potash (control) plots ( $T_1$ ). Abraham and Hair (1960) reported significant association of tuber length with yield in Dioscorea spp. Thanburaj and Kuthakrishnan (1976) also reported the positive association of tuber girth in the tuber yield in sweet potato. Variety H-2304 is significantly superior to H-4 as far as length and girth of tuber are concerned. This may be due to varietal character. Hair (1962) also reported similar results.

#### 4. Height of plant

The mean height of plants due to various levels of potash application in the field experiment is presented in table 33. As the level of potash increases the height of plant also increases. Maximum plant height is recorded by 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . Hair (1962) also reported maximum plant height at 125 kg  $K_2O/ha$  in cassava. Similar results have been reported by Ngongi (1976) and Asokan and Sreedharan (1960) in cassava. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum height. Mean height of variety H-4 is significantly higher than variety H-2304. This may be due to the fact that H-4 is having a non-branching erect plant type.

#### 5. Girth of stem

Table 34 presents data on the average girth of stem

under various levels of potash nutrition in the field experiment. Even though potash application @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) records maximum girth of stem, it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) recorded minimum stem girth and other treatments come intermediary. Basanujan and Indira (1980) found that there was no significant relationship between stem girth and yield, but higher stem girth was effective in increasing total dry weight. Hair (1982) also reported that potassium levels showed significant effect in top yield. Asher *et al.* (1980) reported that potash deficiency was characterised by thin stems in cassava.

#### 6. Length of petiole

Table 35 presents data on the length of petiole under different levels of potash nutrition. Potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) records maximum length of petiole even though it is not significantly different from potassium @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ). As the levels of potassium decrease the length of petiole also decrease and minimum length of petiole is recorded by zero potassium ( $T_1$ ). Bussler (1964) reported that K-deficiency restricted the growth of all plant organs. Asher and Edwards (1980) also reported short petioles as a symptom of potassium deficiency in cassava. Variety H-2304 is significantly superior to variety H-4 as far as length of petiole is concerned which may be a varietal character.

### 7. Total number of leaves produced

Table 36 presents data on the variation of total number of leaves produced by cassava throughout the growth period, due to different levels potash application in the field experiment. It can be seen that potash application @ 50 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_2$ ) records maximum number of leaves. But it is not significantly different from potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ). Again potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) and 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) are not significantly different from each other and are at par with zero potash (Control). This clearly shows that potassium application has not much influence on the vegetative growth of cassava. Nair (1982) also reported the lesser influence of potassium on vegetative growth.

### 8. Number of leaves retained

Table 37 presents data on the number of leaves retained, expressed as per cent of total leaves. Treatment  $T_3$  in which received potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  records maximum leaf retention capacity, but it is not significantly different from potassium application @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) and 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ). Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum number of leaves retained. Edwards (1982) reported that potassium fertilisation increased tolerance to water stress in plants. This may be the reason for the high leaf retention capacity of cassava plants at higher levels of potassium.

### 9. Number of leaves shed

The number of leaves shed during the growth period of cassava crop under different levels of potassium in the field experiment expressed as per cent of total leaves is presented in table 38. Minimum leaf fall is recorded by potassium application @ 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. But it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. As the levels of potash increase, the leaf fall rate decreases. Maximum leaf fall is recorded by zero potash ( $T_1$ ). According to Edwards (1962) potash fertilization increased tolerance to stress in plants. This explains the minimum number of leaf fall in plants receiving high rates of potassium application.

### 10. Dry matter content of tuber (flesh)

Table 39 presents data on the dry matter content of tuber under different levels of potassium in the field experiment. The level of potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_3$ ) records maximum dry matter content of tuber which is significantly superior to all other treatments. Potassium @ 150 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_4$ ) and 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha ( $T_5$ ) record still lower dry matter contents of tuber and are in the descending order. Zero level of potassium ( $T_1$ ) records minimum per cent of dry matter in the tuber. The dry matter content of tuber increases as the levels of potash increase upto 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Above this level there is a slight reduction. Pushpadas and Iyer (1976), Pillai (1967), Anokan and Sreedharan (1977) and Hair (1982) found that potassium application increased the dry matter content of cassava tubers.



### 11. Dry matter content of rind

Table 40 presents data on the dry matter content of rind under different levels of potash in the field experiment. The potash level 0 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records maximum dry matter content of rind which is significantly superior to all other treatments. There is a slight reduction in the dry matter per cent of rind above this level. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum dry matter content of rind. Nagosa *et al.* (1972) found that there is a positive correlation between yield characters like tuber length, plant height and rind thickness in cassava. Among the varieties H-2304 is having significantly more dry matter in rind than variety 66-4. It may be possible that when the tuber flesh contains more dry matter the tuber rind also may contain more dry matter. Naini and Balagopal (1978) also found that there is a positive correlation between dry matter per cent of flesh and rind in cassava tuber.

### 12. Rind content of tubers

Table 41 presents data on the rind content of tubers at different levels of potassium in the field experiment. Even though the level of potash 0 200 kg/ha records minimum rind per cent it is not significantly different from other treatments. But as the level of potash increase there is a decrease in the rind per cent. Thus zero potash records minimum rind per cent. As there is no significant difference between treatments, this character is not much influenced by

potash nutrition.

#### 13. Fibre content of tubers

The fibre content of tubers under different levels of potassium in the field experiment is presented in table 42. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records maximum fibre content which is significantly higher than all other treatments. As the level of potash increases the fibre content decreases. Potash level @ 250 kg  $K_2O/ha$  records minimum fibre content. Thus there is a negative correlation between level of potash and fibre content of tuber. Mathurawaty and Chiranjivi Rao (1981) reported that potash application decreased the fibre content with maturity of cassava tubers. Variety H-2334 records significantly more fibre content than variety H-4 which may be a varietal character.

#### 14. Starch content of tubers

The variation of starch content in tubers at different levels of potassium in the field experiment is presented in table 43. The level of potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records maximum starch content, but is not significantly different from potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  significantly different from potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) and 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) which follow in descending order. Zero potash records minimum starch content. The starch content is generally increasing as the levels of potassium increase. The effect of potassium in increasing the starch content of cassava tubers

was recognised by Blin (1905). Many workers like Black and Cairns (1955), Lachover and Arzon (1962), Pillai (1967), Kumar *et al.* (1971), Obighasen (1973), Pushpadac and Aiyer (1976), Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Asokan and Sreedharan (1977), Pillai and George (1978), Gomes *et al.* (1980), Hair *et al.* (1980) and Hair (1982), reported that potassium application increased the starch content of cassava tubers.

In the present study the starch content is significantly increasing only upto 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Thereafter there is a slight reduction in the starch content of tubers. The same results were obtained by Kumar *et al.* (1971) and Hair *et al.* (1980). Hair (1982) found that the starch content of cassava tubers (var. H-2304) increased upto 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. CIAT (1979) reported linear increase in starch yield with potash application only upto 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. The observation in the present investigation is in conformity with the above findings that after a certain level the starch content decreases.

Reichard (1964) and Ugongi *et al.* (1977) reported that higher levels of KCl depressed yields due to chloride injury. This may be the reason for the decrease in starch content also at higher levels of muriate of potash. In the present study KCl is used as the source of potassium since it is the only potassic fertilizer available in the market and is being used by all farmers.

The beneficial effect of potassium on starch content

can be explained by the role of potassium in synthesis and translocation of carbohydrates. Schack (1953) reported that plants fertilised with potash can produce more carbohydrates by photosynthesis during day. A positive correlation between potassium and starch content in potato was reported by Cooves and Leafe (1955), Black and Cairns (1958), Ward (1958) and Sukla and Singh (1976). According to Davidescu and Davidescu (1981) a lack of K blocks many fundamental enzyme reactions, whilst its presence intensifies the activity of the same.

Tugino and Tsuno (1967) reported the beneficial effect of potassium on the starch content of sweet potato tubers. Rai *et al.* (1980) reported that potassium @ 120 kg  $K_2O/ha$  increased the yield of sweet potato. According to them the effect of potassium may be due to its capacity for increasing the mass of parenchymatous cells which contain starch grains as the multiplication of tertiary cambium.

In the present study variety K-2304 is significantly superior to variety K-4 as far as starch content is concerned. This may be a varietal character.

#### 15. Reducing sugar content

Table 44 presents data on the reducing sugar content of tubers under different levels of potassium in the field experiment. Even though potash @ 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records maximum reducing sugar, it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) and 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) which are in the descending order. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records

minimum reducing sugar and is significantly lower than all other treatments. Do (1959) got positive response of carbohydrate content in potato and K application. Scheek (1953) reported that reducing sugar in storage organs of plants rise markedly with potash supply. Mengel (1975) showed that K favourably affected sugar synthesis and its translocation in plants. Kanwar (1975) reported that K-deficiency resulted in a decrease in reducing sugar. This may be the reason for high sugar content when the level of potassium increased. Variety H-2304 and H-4 are not significantly different as far as reducing sugar is concerned.

#### 16. Anylose content of starch

Table 45 presents data on the variation of anylose content of starch in tubers at different levels of potassium in the field experiment. Though potassium @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records maximum anylose content it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) and 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) which are in descending order. Generally the anylose content increases as the levels of potash increase. It is significant that increased anylose content leads to decreased amylopectin content since the granules of starch are well formed. In view of this both the industrial and cooking quality of starch improved with enhanced K nutrition. Studying the varietal differences on the properties of cassava starch from different varieties, Hoorthy and Maini (1900) reported that anylose content is one of the most

important factor having positive correlation with cooking quality. In the present study also, variety H-4 which is reputed for good cooking quality, records significantly higher amylose content than variety H-2594. It is significant that except for the present study there has been very little work on the relationship between the level of K nutrition in cassava and amylose content of tubers. Moorthy and Haini (1980) also found that variety H-4 is in higher amylose content group which possess better cooking quality.

#### 17. Granule size of starch

The granule size of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment is presented in table 46. It can be seen that potassium @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records maximum granule size. But it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ) and 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) which are in descending order. Zero potash ( $T_1$ ) records minimum granule size of starch. Rosenthal (1970) examined some characteristics of cassava starches and found that the granule size varied from 18-26  $\mu$ . Moorthy and Haini (1980) studying the differences in the properties of cassava starches, found that the granule size differed considerably among the varieties and within the variety. Within the variety the variation in granule size may be due to its nutrition. Dossler (1954) reported about the direct action of potassium in enzymatic reactions, because the protein component of the enzyme is always subject to the swelling

effect produced by potassium. Lundegardh (1957) from his experiments concluded that the K-ion has a specific effect on protoplasm. Metzner (1958) found that multivalent ions raise the consistency of the protoplasm. Potassium alone or in combination with N increased the number and size of storage cells in cassava tubers (IITA, 1961). There was a positive correlation between applied K and size of storage cell. This may be due to a higher turgor pressure exerted by higher K content inside developing cells.

#### 18. Alkali number of starch

Table 47 shows the data on the variation of alkali number of starch under different levels of potassium in the field experiment. There is no significant difference between levels of potassium. This character does not seem to influence the quality of starch much. But variety K-4 is showing significantly higher reducing value than variety H-2304. This may be due to varietal character.

#### 19. Pasting temperature of starch

The variation of pasting temperature of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment is presented in table 48. Potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_5$ ) records maximum pasting temperature and is significantly superior to other treatments. As the levels of potash decrease the pasting temperatures also decrease significantly. This character of starch has a significantly high correlation with the starch quality. According to Mcorthy and Bafai (1969)

pasteing temperature is one of the most important character contributing to cooking quality. Variety H-4 is having significantly higher pasteing temperature than variety H-2304 which may be due to varietal character (H-4 being the best variety as far as cooking quality is concerned).

#### 20. Viscosity of starch

Table 49 presents data on the variation in viscosity of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment. Eventhough potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_3$ ) records maximum viscosity it is not significantly different from potash @ 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$  ( $T_4$ ). Generally there is a positive correlation between viscosity of starch and the levels of potash. Zero potash records the minimum viscosity. Haini *et al.* (1978) found that as the starch degrade, the viscosity decreases. Again Moorthy and Haini (1980) consider viscosity as one of the characters for good cooking quality. ISI (1950) specified starch of high viscosity for textile industry. Variety H-4 which is considered to have very good cooking quality, is significantly superior to H-2304 as far as viscosity is concerned.

#### 21. Swelling volume of starch

High swelling volume is considered as a good character as far as cooking quality is concerned. Table 50 presents data on the variation in swelling volume of starch under different levels of potassium in the field experiment. The maximum swelling volume is recorded by potash @ 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$



(T<sub>5</sub>), even though it is not significantly different from potassium @ 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha (T<sub>4</sub>). Zero potash records minimum swelling volume which is significantly lower than all other treatments. This character of starch also is considered as an index of good cooking quality. Moorthy and Maini (1980) reported that swelling volume of starch has a positive relationship with starch of good cooking quality. The higher swelling volume with higher K application may be due to the effect of K in increasing the storage cells in cassava (IITA, 1981). H-4, the acclaimed variety for cooking quality, is significantly superior to variety H-2504 as far as swelling volume of starch is concerned. This may be due to varietal character.

#### 22. Reducing value of starch

Table 51 shows the data on reducing value of starch under different levels of potash in the field experiment. Even though potash @ 150 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha records maximum reducing value, it is not significantly different from potash @ 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha. The minimum reducing value is shown by zero potash (T<sub>1</sub>) and it is not significantly different from potash @ 50 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha. Hence this character does not seem to have much influence on the quality of starch. Moorthy and Maini (1980) also are of the same opinion.

#### 23. Hydrocyanic acid content of tubers

Table 52 presents data on the variation of HCN content of tubers under different levels of potassium in the field

experiment zero potash ( $P_1$ ) records maximum HCN content and as the levels of potash increase the HCN content gradually decreases. Bolhuis (1954) found that N-deficiency increased the linamarin content of cassava tubers. The effect of potassium on the reduction of HCN content in cassava has been reported by many workers like Obigbasa (1973), Pushpadas and Alyar (1976), Asooka and Sreedhara (1977), Hair *et al.* (1980), Mathuswamy and Ghireajivi Rao (1981) and Hair (1982). Bostel and Mao in Tyre (1973) reported that the elevated cyanoglucosides as a result of large non-protein nitrogen pool resulting from a deficiency of macro or micro nutrients, particularly in laterite soil. The increase in HCN content with decrease in potash levels may be attributed to the above reason. Between the varieties H-2304 is having significantly higher HCN content than variety H-4. This may be a varietal characteristic.

Path coefficient analysis for yield and yield components and starch and starch characters

1. Soil culture experiment

Among the various factors influencing yield, it is found that maximum direct effect in influencing the yield is possessed by the total number of leaves retained till harvest. Similar result was reported by Hair (1982) on the same variety viz., H-2304. Among the other factors such as total number of leaves produced and total number of leaves shed though found to have an effect resulting in the total photosynthate and high yield is found to be maximised by a higher leaf number effectively retained throughout the growing period. The total retained leaf number at the time of harvest which is a measure of a high fraction of the total leaf area available for photosynthesis is evidently influencing both the number of tubers per plant and length and girth of the tuber. Thus the total yield increase is found to be influenced through increased tuber number and tuber length. Height of plant and girth of stem are evidently interlinked factors which decide total number of leaves retained. Edwards (1982) reported that the effect of N-nutrition on leaf retention capacity may be due to its influence on increased tolerance to water stress. Thus a greater number of leaves leads to more photosynthesis and hence the increase in yield. Charburaj (1976) and Lakshmi and Saswari Amma (1980) reported positive relationship of number of leaves and tuber yield in

sweet potato and Dioscorea respectively. Hagoon *et al.* (1972) found that there exists a positive correlation between tuber length and tuber girth on one side and yield of tubers on the other. IITA (1982) reported that the correlations between yield and the following yield components are highly significant: Number of tuber per plant, tuber size, stem girth and plant height.

As for the starch and starch characters maximum direct effect is due to amylose content. The significant correlation of other characters is due to their direct effect and indirect effect through amylose content. Koorthy and Nairi (1980) reported that amylose content is one of the most important factors having positive correlation with cooking quality. In the present study also it is observed that the amylose content increases with increase in potash level and simultaneously cooking quality also improves.

### 2. Field (Microplot) Experiment

In the field experiment path coefficient analysis shows that the maximum direct effect is via dry matter content of root. This is mainly due to the positive direct effect of the same and positive indirect effect via length of tuber and height of plant. Hogson *et al.* (1972) found that there is a positive correlation between yield characters like tuber length, plant height and dry matter content of root. Height of plant is the most important factor influencing the yield. Nair (1982) also reported maximum plant height at a level of E, where maximum yield was obtained. Similar results have been reported by Egozi (1976) and Anon and Gredharan (1980) in cassava. Starch and starch characters show that the positive direct effect on starch content is through amylose content which is in agreement with the result in the sand culture experiment. In the field experiment also as the starch content increases, the HCN content decreases. This is due to the effect of potassium in increasing the starch content and decreasing the HCN content. Similar results were reported by many workers like Billa (1967), Euser *et al.* (1971), Chibhara (1973), Pauladas and Aiyer (1976), Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Anon and Gredharan (1977), Gomes *et al.* (1980), Nair *et al.* (1980) and Nair (1982).

### Soil characteristics and soil analysis

The soil of the experimental field was red loam (sandy loam as per textural classification) and was low in available nitrogen and medium in available phosphorus and potassium (refer table 61). The pH was acidic (5.35) and organic carbon and cation exchange capacity low. Similar results were reported by Natarajan (1975), Pillai (1969), Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976), Asokan and Sreedharan (1969) and Hair (1982). The soil available potassium after each crop during the exhaustion crops is presented in table 62. It can be noted that the mean initial soil available K of 150 kg K/ha decreased to 118.2 kg K/ha after the first crop and to 65.2 kg K/ha after the second. Even without addition of potash, the soil available K could be brought to only 1/2.3 of the original available K. Prabhakumari (1981) from soil exhaustion studies due to continuous cropping with cassava for two seasons found a decrease of about 1/3 of the total soil available K in the same soil viz., red loam. Table 63 presents data on the available K and total K status of the soil before and after the experiment with different levels of potash viz., 0, 50, 100, 150 and 200 kg K<sub>2</sub>O/ha. It can be observed that even in zero potash treatment there is a residual effect of 58.5 kg/ha of available K. This shows that the unavailable form of potash in the soil reserve is gradually released and become available. Rajendran *et al.* (1976) also reported that about 1 - 2 per cent of the total

potassium in the soil will be converted to available K every year in laterite soil. Even though the release of fixed K to available form is governed by many factors like the type of clay mineral, parent material and weathering conditions, a portion of the total K will be released to available forms. The residual effect may be due to this released potassium from soil potassium reserve. This also accounts for the impossibility of completely exhausting the soil from potassium under field conditions.

Thus it appears that the available pool of soil potassium is continuously replenished from the non-exchangeable reserve, although the pattern of release in different soils is not uniform. It should be noted that while the soil test values pertain to plough layer, the subsoil contribution may be substantial. Whether a small amount of fertilizer K can mobilise a large proportion of native potassium in an intensive cropping system is worth investigating. The results, however, point out that the soils capacity to supply potassium to the plants is inexhaustible under field conditions since replenishment occurs from soil potassium reserves which is progressively built up through many natural sources like rainfall, plant residues etc.

## Nutrient concentration in plant parts

### 1. Soil culture experiment

#### Potassium

The concentration of potassium in the leaf at 4th month and at the time of harvest (10th month) is presented in Table 64. It may be noted from the table that the concentration of potassium is higher at 4th month when compared to 10th month. Pushpadas and Aiyer (1975) reported that N, P and K in the petiole at 4½ months stage, was highest and correlated with the yield. Asher *et al.* (1980) found that nutrient concentrations of leaf samples (YPM) taken at 3-4 months of age depicted the maximum concentrations in the plant, which was the best time for leaf sampling in cassava. OJORI (1969) reported that the maximum per cent of potassium in all plant parts viz., leaf, stem and tuber was at 4th month stage when compared to 6th and 8th month. Again it can be seen from the table that maximum per cent of potassium is recorded by the treatment where potassium is supplied from 0-10 months. This may be due to luxury consumption as reported by Rajendran *et al.* (1976).

The uptake of potassium by cassava at different durations of K-application is presented in Table 65. It may be noted that the uptake of K and yield are not correlated. The maximum uptake is for 0-10 months duration of K-application but the maximum yield is for 0-4½ months of potassium nutrition. This may be due to luxury consumption of potassium



as reported by Rajendran *et al.* (1976). From the table it can be seen that the critical period of potassium nutrition is 0-4½ months. Asokan and Creedharan (1978), CIAT (1979), Hair (1982) and Asokan and Vikraman (1983) have also reported the beneficial effect of potassium application as three splits viz., 1/3 as basal + 1/3 at 60 days after planting + 1/3 at 90 days after planting. The maximum concentration of potassium in the leaf is found at 3-4 month stage of the plant as reported by CTUNI (1969) and Asher *et al.* (1969). Hence the application of potassium at 4½ months stage can be fully justified from the approach of the above mentioned authors and the results of the present study. The best yields under sand culture have been obtained for K nutrition from 0 to 4½ months period.

#### Nitrogen and phosphorus

The uptake of nitrogen and phosphorus by cassava at different durations of potassium application is presented in table 66. As far as nitrogen is concerned, its uptake is not correlated with the uptake of potash. The treatment which received potassium nutrition for 0 to 4½ months records maximum nitrogen uptake as well as maximum yield. There is no correlation between the uptake of potassium and that of nitrogen. This may be due to the fact that there is no luxury consumption in the case of nitrogen. Hair (1982) has also reported that there is no correlation between N and K uptake. The uptake of nitrogen is minimum in zero potash

application. This shows that even though there is no significant correlation between the uptake of N and K, there is a particular relationship between the level of potassium application and nitrogen uptake. This reduction in the uptake of N when K is limiting may be due to the fact that the N:K ratio is disturbed in this treatment. The optimum N:K ratio for cassava has been reported as 1:1 by Cours (1953), Kumar *et al.* (1971) and Rajendran *et al.* (1976). A ratio of 1:1.2 has been reported by Rodriguez (1975) and Aedien and Sreedharan (1977). Dair (1982) found that potassium upto 125 kg  $K_2O/ha$  influenced the nitrogen uptake. In any case the non-maintenance of this particular N:K ratio may be the reason for the low uptake of N at zero potash. Generally the nitrogen uptake of H-2304 is greater than H-4. This may be a varietal character since H-2304 is a high yielder comparatively.

The phosphorus uptake is not much influenced by the duration of potassium application. Generally the uptake of P by H-2304 is greater than H-4, which can be attributed to varietal character.

The ranges of uptake of N, P and K are 76.48 - 150.61, 21.13 - 29.61 and 15.55 - 301.59 kg/ha respectively. The maximum variation is for potassium which can be attributed to luxury consumption. The minimum variation is for phosphorus which is needed only in small amounts when compared to N and K. These results are in conformity with

the results obtained by Greenstreet and Lambouras (1933), Sotasehane (1961), Cours and Fritz (1961), Banarathy (1970), Pushpadas and Aiyar (1976), Asokan and Sreedharan (1977), GSENI (1978) and Fair (1982).

Concentration of N, P and K and distribution of fresh and dry matter in plant parts

The average concentration of N, P and K in different plant parts viz., leaf, petiole, stem and tuber are presented in table 67. It can be observed from the table that the maximum per cent of nitrogen is in the leaf and in the descending order in petiole, stem and tuber. Phosphorus also is highest in the leaf and the next part in descending order is the stem, followed by petiole and tuber. But in the case of potassium maximum per cent of this element is found in the petiole, followed by leaf, stem and tuber in descending order. These results are in agreement with the findings of Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Pushpadas and Aiyar (1976), Howler (1978) and Fair and Kumar (1982). The fresh matter and dry matter per cent in different plant parts are also shown in table 67. It is seen that maximum fresh matter and dry matter per cent is in the tuber, followed by stem, leaf and petiole. This result is in agreement with that of Howler (1978) and Fair (1982).

Potassium deficiency

Deficiency of potassium was characterised mainly by a severe reduction in plant height and girth and short

petioles and small leaves. This is in agreement with the finding of Lozano et al. (1976) and Asher (1980). In early stages viz., at 4th week small purple spots appeared on older leaves and curling of leaf margins appeared. Krochmal and Sasaola (1968) and Asher et al. (1980) have also reported the same symptoms of potassium deficiency in the early stages of the plants growth. As the deficiency intensified, chlorosis developed at the tips and along the margins of the leaves and border necrosis was found. Asher et al. (1980) also described the same symptoms of potassium deficiency in cassava. There was a brown discoloration of the petiole which was again reported by Spear et al. (1978) and Asher et al. (1980). In potassium deficient plants the concentration of this element in the YFL is found to be 0.38 - 0.50 per cent (table 68). This is in agreement with the results obtained by Howeler (1978) and Asher et al. (1980).

## 2. Field experiment

The concentration of potassium in the leaf at 4th month and at 10th month stages is presented in table 69. Even though between the varieties there is no significant variation, as the level of  $K_2O$  increases, the per cent of potassium in the leaf also increases. Generally the potassium concentration in the leaf is higher at 4th month stage. Similar results of maximum concentration in leaf potassium at 3 to 4 month stage in cassava were reported by CIGNI (1969)

and Asher *et al.* (1980). Rajendran *et al.* (1976) found that at harvest the  $K_2O$  per cent in tuber, leaf and stem increased as the levels of potassium increased from 0 to 150 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . Hair and Kumar (1980) also reported that the K-concentration in the leaf of cassava correlated positively with the levels of potassium application. The range of potassium concentration viz., 0.90 - 2.36 per cent found in the present study agrees with the results of Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Asher *et al.* (1980) and Hair and Kumar (1980). The relationship between yield and concentration of potassium in the leaf is shown in Fig.8. It may be seen from the figure that the yield increases only upto 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ , while the concentration of potassium increases upto the highest level viz., 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . This clearly shows the luxury consumption of potassium by cassava. Rajendran *et al.* (1976) and Hair and Kumar (1980) have also reported the same results about the luxury consumption of potassium. Howeler and Spain (1980) found that at higher levels of KCl the yield of cassava was reduced due to chloride induced S-deficiency. This may be the reason for the reduction of yield at higher levels of KCl.

The critical value of potassium in the leaf (YREL) blade is  $K = 1.866$  per cent (for var. H-2304) and  $K = 1.834$  per cent (for var. K-4) at 4th month stage. Prevet and Ollagnier (1950) showed that the critical level of K in cassava leaf was 1.2 per cent. Spear *et al.* (1970) found

a critical value of 1.1 per cent for potassium in cassava leaf (YBML). OLAS (1981) reported a critical value of 1.5 per cent for (YBML). YBML blades of 3 - 5 months. It can be observed from the available data that the critical concentration of potassium in the leaf varies with variety. This may be the reason for the small differences in the critical value obtained by different workers.

The relationship between the tuber yield and levels of potassium is shown in Fig.7. From the figure, it can be noted that the tuber yield increases upto 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  and above this level, the yield gradually declines. Response curves were fitted and the response of potassium level for highest yield is found to be 123.44 kg  $K_2O/ha$  for variety H-2304 and 126.66 kg  $K_2O/ha$  for variety H-4. Taking the price of cassava and potash into consideration the most economic level is found to be 102.02 kg  $K_2O/ha$  for variety H-2304 and 104.19 kg  $K_2O/ha$  for variety H-4. Kumar *et al.* (1974) reported that the optimum level of potassium for cassava (variety H-97) was 105.5 kg  $K_2O/ha$  in laterite soil. Anandan and Gredharan (1977) showed that the maximum tuber yield for cassava (variety H-97) was obtained at 135 kg  $K_2O/ha$  in red loam soil. Nair (1982) found that 125 kg  $K_2O/ha$  gave maximum net profit for cassava (variety H-2304) in red loam soil. These results are in agreement with the present finding.

The uptake of potassium by cassava at different levels of potassium is presented in table 70. From the table, it can be seen that a positive relationship exists between the levels of potassium and its uptake by cassava. But from figure 4, it may be noted that above a level of 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  there is no yield increase. This clearly shows that there is luxury consumption of potassium as reported by Rajendran *et al.* (1976). Above 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ , there is a slight reduction in yield, which is due to chloride injury as reported by Richard (1964) or chloride induced sulphur deficiency as reported by Howeler and Spain (1960). The uptake of potassium corresponding to the maximum yield is 145.57 kg/ha. Similar results were obtained by Konespathy (1974), Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Hair and Kumar (1980) and Hair (1982).

The concentration of potassium in different plant parts viz., leaf, petiole, stem and tuber and the dry matter content of tuber at different levels of potassium are presented in table 71. It can be seen that the maximum per cent of K is in the petiole followed by leaf, stem and tuber in descending order. This result is in agreement with the observations of Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Punnapada and Aiyer (1976), Howeler (1970) and Hair and Kumar (1980).

The uptake of N and P at different levels of K-application is shown in table 72. It can be noted that even though

the uptake of N is not significant it increases with higher levels of K. There is no relationship between the uptake of P and levels of K application. Similar results were obtained by Hair (1962). The relationship between N and K uptake may be due to the fixed N:K ratio in cassava. An optimum N:K ratio of 1:1 has been reported by Cours (1953), Kumar *et al.* (1971) and Rajendran *et al.* (1976). A ratio of 1:1.2 has been reported by Rodriguez (1975) and Aekkan and Sreedharan (1977).

The effect of various levels of potassium on the utilization index is shown in table 73. It can be seen that the utilization index increases with the increase in the level of potassium even though it is not significant. But at the highest level of potassium application the utilization index is also maximum. Hair (1962) also reported maximum utilization index at highest level of potassium in red loam soil for variety H-2304, even though the increase was not significant. This insignificant increase in utilization index may be due to the fact that the increase in tuber yield by the application of potassium was accompanied by a corresponding increase in top yield.

#### Potassium nutrition and spider mite (*Tetranychus orientalis* Hirst) infestation in cassava

The extent of spider mite infestation in the field experiment for different levels of potassium at the time of



harvest is presented in table 74. The accumulation of a large number of mites occur during summer months. According to GOBI (1969) the population of mite is maximum from February-April which coincides with the harvest of the crop in March-April. From the table it can be seen that mite infestation is more in variety K-4 when compared to variety H-2304. This may be due to varietal difference in the resistance to pests. The treatments are significantly different upto 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ . Generally as the levels of potassium increase, the per cent of mite infested leaves decreases (from 52.75% in  $K_0$  to 23.72% in  $K_{200}$ ). Chabousson (1972) reported that potassium fertilization controls scale insects like mites. He found that foliar sprays of potassium nitrate was effective in controlling the mites. Rajanath (1963) also found that the incidence of scale insects was reduced considerably due to enhanced potash application. According to Chabousson (1972) the possible reason for the reduction in scale insects like spider mites, may be due to the favouring of proteogenesis, which occurs with the establishment of a new substance between  $K^+$  and  $Ca^{++}$ . This leads in the end to a lowering of the reducing sugar content and that of other soluble substances in leaf tissues. In this manner a condition unfavourable for the multiplication of spider mites is created. Another reason for the reduction in spider mites may be due to the function of potassium in

the protection of plants from loss of water (Ruseler, 1964). Nelson (1970) reported that adequate K supply has an important role in the resistance or tolerance of moisture in the plant. According to STONI (1980) the mite infestation is more in the months of February-April when mean day temperature is maximum and relative humidity low. Under such circumstances the function of potassium in moisture conservation may reduce the mite infestation.

#### Cooking quality of tubers

The mean scores obtained by the two varieties viz., H-2304 and H-4 at different levels of potassium in the organoleptic test are shown in table 75. It can be noted that for variety H-4, which is acclaimed for best cooking quality is getting a high score even for zero potash treatment. This may be due to the varietal character. There is significant difference between the varieties and variety H-4 is significantly superior to variety H-2304.

As the level of potassium increases the cooking quality also improves. The influence of potassium on starch and HCN (Fig.9) show that as the level of potassium increases, the starch content increases and the HCN content decreases in the tuber. This may be the possible reason for the improvement in the cooking quality as the level of potassium increases. Achum and Dreedharan (1977) and Hair (1982) also reported improvement of cooking quality of tuber with increased potassium application.

### Critical discussion of the results

From the sand culture experiment on different durations of potassium application to cassava it is seen that maximum yield is obtained for the treatment receiving potassium from the time of planting to 4½ months growth (table 3 and fig.3). STONE (1969) reported that the maximum uptake of potassium by cassava is in the 4th month and that the zero potassium recorded lowest yield. In the present study also zero potassium recorded minimum yield. Arockan and Sreedharan (1977, 1978 and 1980) recorded highest yield when potassium was applied 1/3 as basal + 1/3 at 2 months + 1/3 at 3 months for cassava var. H-97. Similar results were reported by Hatarajan (1979), Shoola (1981), Hair (1982) and Arockan and Vikranan (1983). Malvolta *et al.* (1955) found that when K was omitted from nutrient solution the yield of tubers in cassava decreased considerably. Similar observations had been made in the present study also (table 4). The number of tubers per plant, length and girth of tubers, height of plant, girth of stem, length of petiole, total number of leaves produced and number of leaves retained at the time of harvest, dry matter content of flesh and rind in tuber and starch and sugar content in tuber are maximum in 0-4½ months duration of potassium application. Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976) reported increase in tuber number at higher levels of potassium. Magoon *et al.* (1972) found that there was positive correlation between the height of plant and length and girth of tuber on one side

and tuber yield on the other.

Asher *et al.* (1930) observed that in potassium deficient cassava plants there is a severe reduction in petiole length. Lakshmi and Daswari Anna (1969) found a positive significant association of number of leaves and tuber yield in Dioscoreae. Thamburaj and Shanmugavelu (1969) reported the dry matter content of flesh was higher in cassava with higher yield.

The hydrocyanic acid and fibre contents of tubers are minimum (tables 18 & 20) and the starch content of tubers maximum (table 19 and fig.5) in 0-4½ months duration of potash application. Chighasan (1975), Peshpadas and Aliyar (1976), Asokan and Sreedharan (1977), Nair *et al.* (1980), Muthuswamy and Chiranjivi Rao (1981) and Nair (1982) also reported reduction of HCN content and elevation of starch content in cassava tubers due to K-nutrition. Muthuswamy and Chiranjivi Rao (1981) found that the fibre content of tubers was decreased with maturity. The sugar content of tubers was highest in 0-4½ months duration of potash application (table 20). Scheek (1953) reported a marked rise of reducing sugar in storage organs of plants with adequate supply of potassium. The advantageous influence of split application of potash upto 90 days of growth in cassava on carbohydrate content has been reported by Asokan and Sreedharan (1977), SIAE (1979) and Nair (1982). Being a carbohydrate, the same may be true for reducing sugar also.

The amylose content, granule size, pasting temperature and swelling volume of starch are higher in tubers obtained from potassium application for 0-4½ months (tables 21, 22, 24 and 25). Moorthy and Maini (1980) found that cassava tubers with better cooking quality contained higher amounts of amylose. In the present study also it is observed that as the cooking quality improves, the amylose content also increases.

According to IITA (1961) potassium increased the granule size of cassava starch. Such a significant observation has been made in the present study also (table 22). Moorthy and Maini (1980) studying the properties of cassava starch, found that pasting temperature was positively correlated with cooking quality. According to IITA (1961) potassium increases the size of storage cells in cassava tubers. In the present study also with adequate supply of potassium the swelling volume of starch increases.

The path coefficient analysis of yield and yield components show that maximum direct effect on yield is via number of leaves retained at the time of harvest (path diagram 3 and table 19). Edwards (1968) attributed this quality of potash application to prevention of water stress in plants. Lakshmi and Kesavi Aune (1980) and Hair (1982) have also observed significant association of number of leaves retained to yield in *Sisococca* and cassava respectively. For the starch and starch characters maximum direct effect is due to amylose content. Moorthy and Maini (1980) found

that tubers with better cooking quality contained more amounts of amylose. According to them when potash is supplied adequately the cooking quality improves and amylose content of starch also increases. In the present study also as the level of potash increased the cooking quality of tubers improved.

Potassium deficiency in zero potash treatment is characterised by a severe reduction in plant height, girth of stem, short petioles and small leaf blades (Plate 1). Border necrosis of older leaves and brown discoloration of petioles are other symptoms noticed.

From the field experiment with different levels of potash it is observed that 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha significantly increases the yield (table 29 and fig.4). Grossman and Assis (1951), Samuels (1970), Kanapathy (1970), STONE (1970, 1971, 1972 and 1973) and Rajendran *et al.* (1976) reported maximum yield of cassava at 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976) and Aicken and Breedharan (1977) got maximum yield of cassava at 125 and 129 kg  $K_2O$ /ha respectively. Hair (1982) also reported highest yield at 125 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. In the present study the optimum level of potassium for cassava is found to be 123.05 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. At higher levels of  $K_2O$  a slight reduction in yield is observed (Fig.4). Ngugi *et al.* (1977) and Boyler and Spain (1980) also reported reduction in yield of cassava at higher levels of  $K_2O$ . Similar results were obtained by Reichard (1964), Rajendran *et al.* (1970), Hair

and Kumar (1980) and Hair (1982). The number of tubers per plant, length and girth of tubers, height of plant, girth of stem, length of petiole, total number of leaves produced, number of leaves retained and dry matter content of flesh and rind in the tuber were higher at a potash level of 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  (tables 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39 and 40). Similar results were reported by Pillai (1967), Kagoni *et al.* (1972), Thamburaj and Kathirishnan (1976), Ngongi (1975), Maini and Balagopal (1970), Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976), Asokan and Sreedharan (1977 and 1980), Amber *et al.* (1980), Edwards (1982), Hair (1982) and IISA (1982). Maximum starch content of tubers is recorded by 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  even though it is not significantly different from  $K_2O @ 150$  and  $200$  kg/ha (table 43). The effect of potassium in increasing the starch content of cassava tubers was recorded by many workers like Elin (1965), Black and Cairns (1965), Lachover and Arnon (1962), Pillai (1967), Kumar *et al.* (1971), Obighena (1973), Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976), Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Asokan and Sreedharan (1977), Pillai and George (1970), Ganes *et al.* (1980), Hair *et al.* (1982) and Hair (1982). The reducing sugar content of tubers was also highest at 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  (table 44). Schest (1955) and Mengel (1975) reported the beneficial effect of potassium on sugar synthesis, translocation and deposition in storage organs. The HCN and fibre contents of tubers are reduced by application of potassium (tables 42 and 52 respectively). The effect of

and Kumar (1980) and Nair (1982). The number of tubers per plant, length and girth of tubers, height of plant, girth of stem, length of petiole, total number of leaves produced, number of leaves retained and dry matter content of flesh and rind in the tuber were higher at a potash level of 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha (tables 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39 and 40). Similar results were reported by Billal (1967), Hagnon *et al.* (1972), Thamburaj and Mathukrishnan (1976), Henggel (1976), Naini and Balagopal (1978), Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976), Asokan and Gredharan (1977 and 1980), Anbar *et al.* (1980), Sivaris (1982), Nair (1982) and IISA (1982). Maximal starch content of tubers is recorded by 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha even though it is not significantly different from  $K_2O @ 100$  and 300 kg/ha (table 43). The effect of potassium in increasing the starch content of cassava tubers was recorded by many workers like Ellis (1965), Black and Cairns (1969), Lachover and Aron (1962), Billal (1967), Kumar *et al.* (1971), Obigboan (1973), Pushpadas and Aiyer (1976), Rajendran *et al.* (1976), Asokan and Gredharan (1977), Billal and George (1978), Gonse *et al.* (1980), Nair *et al.* (1980) and Nair (1982). The reducing sugar content of tubers was also highest at 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha (table 44). Scheel (1955) and Henggel (1975) reported the beneficial effect of potassium on sugar synthesis, translocation and deposition in storage organs. The HCN and fibre contents of tubers are reduced by application of potassium (tables 42 and 52 respectively). The effect of



potassium on the reduction of HCN content in cassava tubers has been reported by Chigbozen (1973), Eshagadas and Aiyar (1976), Asokan and Sreedharan (1977), Hair *et al.* (1980), Muthuswamy and Chiranjivi Rao (1981) and Hair (1982). Muthuswamy and Chiranjivi Rao (1981) also reported that potash application decreased the fibre content of cassava tubers at maturity.

Starch characters like amylose content, granule size, pasting temperature, viscosity and swelling volume are found to increase with the increase in the level of potassium (Tables 45, 46, 48, 49 and 50). The cooking quality also is found to improve as the levels of potassium increase (table 79). Moothy and Maini (1980) reported that amylose content is one of the most important factor having positive correlation with cooking quality. In the present study also, variety K-4, which is reputed for good cooking quality records significantly higher amylose content than var. K-2304. Moothy and Maini (1980), studying the differences in properties of cassava starch found that the above characters viz., amylose content, granule size, pasting temperature, viscosity and swelling volume increased as the cooking quality of the tuber improved. IITA (1981) reported a positive correlation between applied K and size of storage cell in cassava tubers. It may be noted that application of potassium increases the granule size of cassava starch, which in turn increases the swelling

volume and hence the improvement in cooking quality.

The study thus reveals the necessity for application of potassium for higher yields and better quality in cassava. Though improvement in quality is observed upto 200 kg  $K_2O/ha$  economic yield has to be compromised with quality. Considering the above points, a level of 120.05 kg  $K_2O/ha$  is found to be optimum for cassava in red loam soils of Vellayani.

*Summary*

## SUMMARY

Investigations were conducted to find out the optimum dose and time of application of K in relation to yield and quality of cassava.

For this purpose a basic study on the effect of time and duration of supply of K to cassava plants was conducted in a sand culture experiment with nutrient solutions. Treatments were also included to find out the visual and chemical changes in the plant when potash was not included in the nutrient solution. Potassium was supplied at 1½ months interval from 0 to 4½ months in all combinations. Apart from these treatments K was supplied for 0 - 4½ months, 0 - 10 months and 4½ - 10 months. Including a no potash control there were 9 treatments in C.R.D. with 3 replications.

As an applied study with varying levels of potassium, a micro plot field experiment was conducted after taking two crops of cassava without applying potassium and thus bringing down the available K to a very low level. The exhaustion was considered necessary to enable greater accuracy in the incremental responses. The design was R.C.D. with 3 replications and the varieties were H-2304 and H-4. The different levels of potassium tried were 0, 50, 100, 150 and 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha. The exhaustion was carried out in 1977-1978 and the response study in 1978-'80

respectively. The results are summarised below:

1. Among the different durations of potassium application, the maximum yield is obtained for the treatment wherein potassium was applied from the time of planting upto 4½ months.

2. The number of tubers per plant, length and girth of tubers, height of plant, girth of stem, length of petiole, total number of leaves produced and number of leaves retained, dry matter content of flesh and rind in tuber and starch and sugar contents in tuber are maximum in 0 - 4½ duration of potassium application.

3. The hydrocyanic acid and fibre contents of tubers are minimum in the treatment receiving potassium from 0 - 4½ months.

4. The amylose content, granule size, pasting temperature, viscosity and swelling volume of starch are higher in tubers obtained from potassium application from 0 - 4½ months duration.

5. Potassium deficiency in cassava is characterized by a severe reduction in plant height, girth of stem, short petioles and small leaf blades. Border necrosis of older leaves and brown discoloration in petioles are other symptoms noticed.

6. In potassium deficient cassava plant, the concentration of this element in the youngest fully expanded leaf is found to be 0.39 - 0.50 per cent.

7. The uptake of potassium by cassava is maximum for 6-10 months duration of K application, while the maximum yield is for 0 - 4½ months duration of its application. This shows a luxury consumption of potassium by cassava.

8. The uptake of nitrogen and phosphorus is not much influenced by the duration of potassium application.

9. Among the different levels of potassium, the maximum yield is recorded by 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha for both the varieties viz., H-2504 and H-4.

10. The number of tubers per plant, length and girth of tubers, height of plant, girth of stem, length of petiole, total number of leaves, number of leaves retained and the dry matter content of flesh and rind of tubers are found to be maximum at a level of 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

11. The starch, sugar and amylose contents of tubers are maximum and the HCN and fibre contents minimum at a potash level of 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

12. The pasting temperature, viscosity, swelling volume and granule size increase as the level of potassium increase.

13. The concentration of potassium in the leaf blade increases with increase in the level of potassium.

14. The concentration of potassium in the youngest fully expanded leaf was higher at 4th month stage of cassava crop when compared to 10th month stage.

15. The maximum concentration of nitrogen and phosphorus is in the leaf blade while that of potassium is in the petiole.

16. Even in a soil of very low available potassium status viz., 65.2 kg  $K_2O/ha$ , the maximum yield of cassava is obtained at a level of 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ .

17. Iron path coefficient analysis of yield and yield components, it is seen that maximum direct effect influencing the yield is possessed by the total number of leaves retained till harvest. For the starch and starch characters, maximum direct effect is due to dryness content.

18. Higher levels of K<sub>2</sub>O ( 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$ ) tended to reduce the yield of cassava in red loam soil.

19. The optimum value of potassium in the youngest fully expanded leaf blade of cassava at 4th month stage is 1.566 per cent for variety H-2334 and 1.834 per cent for variety H-4.

20. The critical level of potassium for cassava in red loam soil is 128.65 kg  $K_2O/ha$ .

21. The utilization index of cassava increases with the increase in the level of potassium application.

22. The per cent of spider mite infested leaves in cassava decreases as the level of potassium application increases.

23. As the level of potassium application increases in cassava, the cooking quality of tubers also improves.

Based on the study it can be concluded that the critical period of K nutrition to cassava crop is upto 4½ months from planting. The number of splits that are desirable in the field will largely depend upon the economics of cultural and earthing up operations, loss of applied K due to torrential down pour of rain in the months of June-July for April planting and October-November for September planting and other factors causing fixation and release of potassium. But the basic information collected points to the need for adequate levels of K in the soil medium during the 3rd to 4½ month period of crop growth.

The various yield components in relation to yield indicate that about 128 kg  $K_2O$ /ha gives maximum yield for variety H-2304 and H-4. However the K:N ratios on the basis of N used will be 1:1.20 for both the varieties viz., H-2304 and H-4. The studies on quality indicate linear improvement in quality at levels greater than 100 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

These results indicate the need for higher doses of K than at present advocated. But, increased use of K will have to be worked out in relation to cost benefit ratios particularly incremental cost benefit ratios. These considerations indicate that a dose higher than 128 kg  $K_2O$ /ha may become uneconomic.



Future lines of work

1. In sand culture experiment, the durations of potassium application can be combined with different levels of this nutrient and optimum for both can be established simultaneously.
2. As sources of potassium KCl and  $K_2SO_4$  can be tried since at higher levels of KCl yield suppression due to chloride injury or probably chloride induced sulphur deficiency has been reported. Similar yield depression was observed in the present study. This requires detailed study.
3. The response of potassium and the critical level of soil potassium could be assessed in different soil types in which cassava is being grown.
4. The critical level of potassium in the leaf blade could be assessed for different varieties of cassava usually grown by the farmers and at different agroclimatic regions.

*References*

## REFERENCES

- Abdel-Eak, T.H., Girry, A.D., Ashour, U.N. and Kamel, D.M. (1975). Effect of different fertilizers on the incidence of blast and brown spot disease of rice, ARD. Agri. Res. Review 21(3): 45-52.
- Abraham, K. and Hair, B.G. (1960). Correlation studies in lesser yam (Dioscorea esculenta burk.). J. Root CROPS 6(122): 25-27.
- Acosta, J.R. and Perez, G.I. (1954). Abonamiento en yuca (Fertilization of Cassava). Caulo Tico 7(31): 300-300. In: 2000 abstracts on cassava (1975). CIAT. Vol. I: 0400.
- A.C.S. HO Report (1969). Potash gives sweet potato a big lift. Better crops with plant food Vol. LIII. No. 1. pp. 8-11.
- Adeniji, H.O. and Obigbesan, G.O. (1976). The effect of potassium nutrition on the bacterial wilt of cassava. Nigerian J. Plant Protection 2: 1-3.
- Agboola, A.A. and Obigbesan, G.O. (1976). The response of some improved food crop varieties to fertilizers in the forest zone of Western Nigeria. In: Seminar on Fertiliser Use Development in Nigeria, Rome, Italy, 1974. Report on FAO/ICARD and Federal Department of Agriculture, Rome, FAO/ICARD/76/3. pp. 65-77.
- Ahmed, H.J. (1975). Potential fodder and tuber yields of two varieties of tapioca. Malaya Agric. J. 42(2): 166-174.
- Akintuzaka, T. and Nelson, O.E. (1965). Starch granule bound adenosine diphosphate glucose - starch glucosyl transferase of maize seeds. J. Biol. Chem. 241: 2280-2285.
- Aiyar, R.S. and Vijayan, H.R. (1969). A sampling technique for foliar diagnosis of nitrogen and phosphorus status of cassava (Manihot utilissima Pohl.) plants. Science and Culture. 25(5): 214-216.

- \*Albuquerque, H. de (1969). Estudo de Fertilidade com mandioca em latossolo amarelo esgotado da Zona do Estuário Amazonico. (Fertility studies with cassava on exhausted yellow latosol in Amazonian Estuary Zone). Belém, Brazil, Instituto de Pesquisas e Experimentação Agropecuarias do Norte (IPHAN) Boletim Informativo no. 154. 5 p. In: 2000 abstracts on Cassava (1975). CIAT. Vol. 1: 0401-0440.
- Amarasiri, S.L. and Perera, D.D. (1975). Nutrient removal by crops growing in dry zone of Sri Lanka. Tropical Agriculturist, 131(3/4): 61-70.
- Aminoff, D., Binkeley, D.L., Schaffer, B. and Nowry, D.D. (1970). Analytical Methods for carbohydrates. The carbohydrates - Chemistry and Biochemistry Vol. II D. pp. 760-764. Academic Press, III Fifth Avenue, New York.
- Amon, D.O.B. (1967). The response by crops in rotation to nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in the Savannah zone of Western Nigeria. Bull. Comm. Techn. Cooper. Africa 98: 339-340.
- Amon, D.O.B. and Adetunji, G.A. (1973). The response of maize, yam and cassava to fertilizers in a rotation experiment in Savannah zone of Western Nigeria. Nigerian Agric. J. 10(1): 91-98.
- Andrew, G.D. and Robins, H.P. (1969). The effect of potassium on the growth and chemical composition of some tropical temperate pasture legumes. 1. Growth and critical percentages of potassium. Aust. J. Agric. Res. 20: 999-1007.
- Anonymous (1952). Le manioc (Cassava) Rech. Agron. Madagascar No.1: 49-52.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1958; 61, 62 and 63). Report on the combined scheme of research on tapioca and other tuber crops. Government of Kerala.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1961). Report on trials carried out under the joint scheme of Kerala Department of Agriculture and Potoscheme 1957-60. pp. 31-43.
- A.O.A.C. (1969). Official and Tentative Methods of Analysis. Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, Washington D.C. 10th Edn.

- Arnon, D.I. and Hoagland, D.R. (1940). Arnon and Hoagland nutrient solutions. In Emanuel Epstein 1972. Media for plant nutrition. Mineral nutrition of plants principles and perspectives pp. 29-45.
- Arranxeau, H. (1971). Cassava in Malagasy republic. Proc. First-Inter. Cyp. in Trop. Root Crops Trinidad 1: 100-104.
- Asher, C.J. (1979). Symptoms of nutritional disorders in Cassava. St. Lucia, Australia, University of Queensland.
- Asher, C.J., Rivera, D.B. and Howler, R.H. (1980). Nutritional disorders of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) Dept. of Agriculture, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Queensland.
- Asokan, P.K. and Sreedharan, G. (1977). Influence of levels and time of application of potash on growth, yield and quality of tapioca. J. Root Crops 2(2): 1-4.
- Asokan, P.K. and Sreedharan, G. (1978). Effect of levels and time of application of potash on growth and yield of tapioca. Agri. Res. J. Kerala 12(1): 10-23.
- Asokan, P.K. and Sreedharan, G. (1980). Effect of potash on growth, yield and quality of tapioca variety K-37. Proc. National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology held at Coimbatore, 21-22 Nov. 1980. pp. 72-74.
- Asokan, P.K., Kesalekantan Potty, B. and Sudhakara, K. (1980). Nutritional studies on cassava in the red sandy loam soil of North Malabar. Proc. of the National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology held at Coimbatore, 21-22 Nov. 1980. pp. 72-74.
- Asokan, P.K. and Vikraman Sair, R. (1982). Determination of level and time of application of nitrogen and potassium for cassava. J. Root Crops 9(102): 58-60.
- Dadonhuizen, H.P. (1964). "Methods in carbohydrate chemistry" by Whistler, H.B. Academic Press, Inc. New York. Vol. iv. p.14.
- Deringer, H. (1978). Functions of potassium in plant metabolism with particular reference to yield. Symposium on Potassium in soils and crops held from Nov 16-17, 1978. Potash Research Institute of India, New Delhi. pp. 183-202.
- Birmingham, L.A. (1926). A brief summary of tapioca cultivation on what is now a valuable rubber estate in province Wellesley. Malaya Agric. J. 14(1): 361-364.

- Black, C.A. (1973). Soil Plant Relationships. Wiley Eastern Private Ltd., New Delhi. First Wiley Eastern reprint 1973. pp. 513-521.
- Black, W.H. and Cairns, R.A. (1958). The effect of varying levels of N, P and K and manure on the yield and starch content of potatoes. Canad. J. Biol. Sci. 35: 1-7.
- Blevins, D.C., Matt, A.J., Lowe, D.H. and Leggett, J.S. (1970). Influence of K on the uptake translocation and reduction of nitrate by barley seedlings. Potash Rev. Sub 3. No.7/8 pp. 1-7.
- Clin, H. (1969). La fumure du manioc (Fertilization of cassava). Bulletin Economique de Madagascar no.3: 419-421. In: 2000 Abstracts on Cassava (1975) Vol.1: 0309-2100.
- Belhous, G.S. (1954). The toxicity of cassava roots. Netherlands Journal of Agric. Sci. 2(3): 178-188.
- Boyd, D.A. and Bennett, V. (1964). Fertiliser experiments on main crop potato. J. Agric. Sci. 62: 249-263.
- Bray, R.H. and Curtis, L.T. (1945). Determination of total organic and available forms of phosphate in soils. Soil Sci. 39: 39-45.
- Dussler, W. (1964). Comparative examination of plants suffering from potash deficiency. pp. 45-49. Published by Verlag Chemie GmbH, Weinheim.
- GENERAL TUBER CROPS RESEARCH INSTITUTION (1970). Annual report 1969. In - Trivandrum, India. pp. 21-45.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1971). Annual Report 1970. In - Trivandrum, India. pp.24-31.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1972). " " 1971. " " pp.21-23.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1973). " " 1972. " " pp.24-30.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1974). " " 1973. " " pp.16-41.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1975). " " 1974. " " pp. 4-41.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1976). " " 1975. " " pp.20-50.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1981). " " 1980. " " pp.53-95.

**CENTRO INTERNACIONAL DE AGRICULTURA TROPICAL (1975).** Cassava production systems. In — Annual Report 1974. Cali, Colombia. pp. 54-109.

_____	(1976).		Annual report 1975 Cali, Colombia pp. B1-236
_____	(1977).	..	1976 .. pp. B1-276
_____	(1978).	..	1977 .. pp. C1-660
_____	(1979).	..	1978 .. pp. A1-A100
_____	(1980).	..	1979 .. pp. 93
_____	(1981).	..	1980 .. pp. 21-42

**Chabousson, F. (1972).** The role of potassium and cation equilibrium in the resistance of the plant towards diseases. *Potash Rev. Sub 25. 29th Quater 1-3.*

**Chadha, S.R. (1958).** Fertiliser experiments on tapioca in Kerala State. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci. 6(1): 53-63.*

**Cheng, I.C. and Liang, S.V. (1970).** Effect of potassium fertilization on rice and cotton in South east China. *Potash Rev. Sub. 23 No. 9/10: 1-5.*

**Cheing, B.H. (1973).** Evaluation of harvesting systems of tapioca for leaf forage production. *B. Agr. Sci. thesis Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, University of Malaya, Faculty of Agriculture.*

**Chew, U.Y. (1970).** Varieties and fertilizers for tapioca (*Manihot utilissima Pohl*) peat. *Malaya. Agric. J. 42(4): 483-491.*

**Chew, U.Y. (1971).** Performance of tapioca, sweet potato and ginger on peat at the Federal Experiment Station, Jalan Kebun, Selangor, Kuala Lumpur, Agronomy Branch, Division of Agric.

**Chew, U.Y. (1974).** Yields of some varieties of tapioca (*Manihot utilissima Pohl*) grown on Malaysian peat as affected by different planting methods, plant densities, fertilizers and growth periods. *Malaya. Agric. J. 42(3): 393-402.*

**Chopra, S.B. and Kanwar, J.O. (1976).** Analytical Agricultural Chemistry. Published by Malyani Publishers, Luckhiana, New Delhi.

- Cock, J.H. (1974). Agronomic potential for cassava production. In Arellano C.V., Hastel, D. and Campbell, H. ed. *Cassava Processing and Storage Proceedings of an Interdisciplinary Workshop held at Pattaya, Thailand in April 1974*. ILS - 032: 21-26.
- \*Correa, H., Rocha, V. de, Tanaka, R.F., Azeite, A.M.O. and Guedes, G.A.A. (1979). Estudo dos diferentes niveis de nitrogenio, fosforo potassio na cultura da mandioca (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) em latocole varietal escuro (Study of different levels of NPK in cassava in dark and latocole. Salvador, Bahia, Brasil, Congresso Brasileiro de Mandioca 23-30 Nov. 1979. In Howeler, R.H. *Mineral nutrition and fertilization of Cassava (1981)*. CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- Cotejo Junior, P.R. and Talatala, H.L. (1970). The effect of rate and time of fertilizer application on the yield of cassava. *Vicia Vicia* 1(1): 22-23.
- \*Coura, G. (1955). Le manioc (Cassava). In Recherche Agronomique de Madagascar. Inspection Generale des Services Agricoles. Comptes Rendu No.2: 78-88. In Howeler, R.H. *Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1981)* Cali, Colombia.
- Coura, G., Erita, J. and Ramahidinhy, G. (1961). El diagnostico de la mandioca (Ethelodomic diagnosis of the nutritional status of cassava). *Fertilizeno*. 12: 7-20.
- Coursey, D.G. and Halliday, D. (1974). Cassava as animal feed. *Outlook on Agriculture* 9: 10-14.
- De Cready, B.H. and Hassid, H.S. (1943). The comparative and quantitative estimation of amylose and amylopectin in potato starch. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 65: 1154-1157.
- \*Curva, D.A. (1977). Respuesta de la yuca (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) a la fertilizacion con NPK en Tarapoto (Response of cassava to NPK fertilization in Tarapoto). Tarapoto, Peru, Centro Regional de Investigacion Agropecuaria del Oriente Av. Investigacion. 1(1): 20-25. In; Howeler, R.H. *Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1981)* CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- De Gues, J.G. (1967). Root Crops: Cassava. In: De Gues, J.G. ed. *Fertilizer Guide for Tropical and Sub tropical Farming*. Eurich Centre of Study of Nitrogen pp. 161-162.



- De B. (1959). Effect of potassium on yield mineral composition and carbohydrate content of potato varieties. *Indian Potato J.* 2: 70-77.
- Dias, C.A., de C. (1966). Mandioca tambem se adula (Cassava also has to be fertilized). *Fig. 9:* 14-16.
- Diaz, R.O. and Finstrup Andersen, Z. (1977). Descripcion agro-economica del proceso de produccion de yuca en Colombia. Cali, Colombia (CIAT).
- Directorate of Economics and Statistics (1984). In Farm Guide 1984. pp. 13-20. Published by Para Information Bureau, Government of Kerala.
- Doop, J.H.A. van (1957). Groene bemesting isminst en andere factoren in slaal en cassava productie V (Green manure fertilizers and other factors in usual and cassava production V). *Dergenculture 9:* 264-287. In: Heber, E.J., Toro, H.J.S. and Graham, Jr. Workshop on cassava cultural practices. Proceedings of a Workshop held at Brazil 10-21 March 1983.
- Dufournet, E. and Guarin, P. (1957). Note sur la culture du manioc a Madagascar (Note on cassava production in Madagascar). *Bulet Hysiol.* 5: 15-30. In: Howeler, G.H. Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1981). CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- Euleng, B. (1971). Le manioc a Madagascar (Cassava in Madagascar). *ASIAN. Zool.* 25: 791-829.
- Faves, C.A. and Leefe, J.O. (1953). Nutrient levels and yield of rottengum potatoes as influenced by nutritional treatment on various soil types. *Iron. Agr. Res. Hort. Sci.* 62: 377-383.
- Edwards, L.M. (1982). Potash fertilization and increased tolerance to stress. *Potash Rev. Sub 23. No.5* pp.1-6.
- Edwards, R.G., Asher, G.J. and Wilson, G.L. (1977). Mineral nutrition of cassava and adaptation to low fertility conditions. In Symposium of the International Society for Tropical Root Crops. 4th Cali, Colombia, 1976. Proceedings Ottawa, Canada, 1980. pp. 124-130.
- Evans, H.J. and Bergen, G. (1976). Role of mineral elements with emphasis on the univalent cations. *Ann. Agr. Hysiol.* 17: 47-76.
- F.A.O. (1983). Food outlook No.2. p.1.

- Forono, D.A. (1977). The mineral nutrition of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) with particular reference to nitrogen. St. Lucia, Australia, University of Queensland (Ph.D. thesis).
- Fox, R.E., Tolleyrand, H. and Scott, E.O. (1975). Effect of nitrogen fertilization on yields and nitrogen content of cassava, *Lignera* cultivar. *J. Agric. Sci.* 59(2): 115-124.
- Dujice, H. and Esuno, Y. (1967). Effect of potassium on the dry matter production in sweet potato. *Proc. Int. Symp. on Trop. Root Crops*. Vol. I. Trinidad, West Indies pp. 20-29.
- \*Gomes, J. De C., Magalhães, A.P., De J. and Mattos, D.L.P. (1979). Influencia da adubacao mineral sobre a producao de mandioca (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) no estado da Bahia, Congresso Brasileiro de Mandioca, Salvador, Bahia, Brasil. In: Howeler, R.B. Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1981). CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- Gomes, J. De C and Howeler, R.B. (1980). Cassava production in a low fertility soils. In Weber, R.J., Toro, H.J.O. and Graham, M. Workshop on cassava cultural practices. Salvador D.A., Brazil. Proceedings IADC Series IDIC 1512 pp. 93-102.
- Greenstreet, H.E. and Lambourne, J. (1935). Tapioca in Malaya. Malaya Department of Agriculture. General series 13, 32-41.
- Graig, J.K. (1967). Sweet potato production in Kenya. *Bull. Kenya Agric. Exp. Sta.* No.498. pp. 26.
- Grossman, J. and Assis, J.A. De. (1951). Ensaios de adubacao (Fertilisation trials). *Revista Agronomica* 15: 169-173.
- Hadi, J.H. and Cozaliic, D.H. (1975). Effect of spacing and N fertilization on the yield and Caring of cassava variety. Bogor, Indonesia, Central Research Institute for Agriculture p. 10.
- Harper, R.S. (1975). Cassava growing in Thailand. *World Crops*. 25(2): 94-97.

- Halal, H.U. and Mengel, K. (1979). Nitrogen metabolism of young barley plants as affected by NaCl - salinity and potassium. *Potash Rev. Dub.* 5 No.11. pp. 1-9.
- Helmut Geseck. (1959). Influence of potassium on carbohydrate metabolism on the Carbohydrates of cultivated plants. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenernährung Düngung Boden kunde.*
- Hendershott, C.H., Ayers, C.H., Brennan, D.J., Dempsey, A.E., Johnson, P.G., Obispo, P.G., Rogers, D.J., Casley, E.C. and Tan, K.H. (1972). A literature review and research recommendations on cassava. Athens, Georgia, University of Georgia pp. 60-68.
- Hewitt, E.J. (1966). Land and Water culture methods in the study of plant nutrition. pp. 13-52. Technical Communication No.22. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, Farnham Royal, Bucks, England.
- Hongsepta, H. (1962). Does planting cassava really impoverish the soil? *Kaikam.* 23(5): 403-407.
- Howeler, E.H. (1976). The mineral nutrition and fertilisation of cassava. In *Cassava Production Course*. Cali, Colombia, Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical pp. 267-292.
- Howeler, E.H. and Spain, J.H. (1960). The effects of potassium manuring of some crops in tropical climate. *Potash Review* Dub. 16 No.4/1960. pp.4-10.
- Howell, D.D. (1976). Symptoms of nutrient deficiency in cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz). M.Sc. thesis, Guelph, Ontario, University of Guelph. p. 13.
- Radpheter, E.G. (1967). The dependence of photosynthesis on carbohydrate sinks: Current concepts. *Proc. Int. Symp. Trop. Root Crops Trinidad* Vol.I. pp.34-40.
- Hynes, P.H. and Whaley (1971). Variability on commercial sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* L.). *Trinidad Experimental Agriculture* 1(1): 27-32.
- Indira, P. and Sinha, B.K. (1969). Colorimetric method for the determination of HCN in tubers and leaves of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz). *Ind. J. Agric. Sci.* 23: 1021-1023.

- International Institute for Tropical Agriculture (1981).  
Potash increases size of storage cells. Annual report  
1981. Abstracted in International fertilizer corres-  
pondent, International Institute, OH 3040, Dorn -  
Werblanfen/Switzerland Vol. XLIV No.4 1983 p.1.
- International Institute for Tropical Agriculture (1982).  
Annual Report
- \*Irving, H. (1956). Fertilizer studies in eastern Nigeria  
1947-51. Technical Bulletin No.1. p. 34. Ibadan,  
Nigeria. The Government Printer Technical Bulletin  
No.1, p.34 (1981). In: Howeler, D.H. Mineral  
nutrition and fertilisation of cassava. CIAT, Cali,  
Colombia.
- Jackson, H.S. (1967). Soil chemical analysis. Published by  
Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India.  
pp. 62-226.
- \*Jacob, A. and Vexkull, H. Von. (1973). Nutrición y abonado  
de los cultivos tropicales y subtropicales (Nutrition  
and fertilization of tropical and subtropical crops).  
Fourth edition, Mexico 19, D.F. Ediciones  
Euroamericanas Rigus, Chile. In: Weber, E.J., Toro,  
R.J.C. and Greban, in Workshop on Cassava cultural  
practices. Proceedings of a workshop held at Brazil  
18-21 March 1960.
- \*Jacoby, T. (1965). Nutrición y abonado tuberculos tropicales  
(Manihot utilisans Pohl). Boletín Verde no 19: 9-16.  
In: Abstracts on Cassava (1975). Vol. 1. p. 105  
No.0387-0464, CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- \*Jacques, G. (1957). De Manioc et epuisement de sol (cassava  
and soil depletion) Revue Agricole de la Nouvelle Cal-  
e 1957: 2981-2984. In: Abstracts on Cassava  
(1970) Vol. IV. 0050-4424.
- Jintakamon, U., Edwards, S.O. and Ashar, G.J. (1979). An  
excessive high external phosphorus requirement for  
young cassava plants in solution culture International  
symposium on Tropical Root Crops, Manila, Philippines.
- Jones, D.O. (1959). Manioc in Africa. p.6. Published by  
Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.

- Kannan, V., Bindar, D.O., Krishna, N. and Rajendran, P.G. (1977). Path analysis and correlation studies in sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* Lam.). *J. Root Crops* 3(1): 9-11.
- Kannan, P., Day, J. and Krishna, N. (1975). Association of characters in some selected progenies of cassava (*Xanthosoma sagittifolium* Crantz). *J. Root Crops* 4(2): 27-29.
- Kanapathy, K. and Keat, G.A. (1970). Growing maize, sorghum and tapioca on peat soil. In Blencowe, D.K. and Blencowe, J.H. eds. Crop diversification in Malaysia. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, Incorporated Society of Planters. pp. 29-35.
- Kanapathy, K. (1974). Fertilizer experiment on shallow peat under continuous cropping with tapioca. *Malaya Agric. J.* 49: 403-412.
- Kanwar, J.S. (1974). Assessment of potassium fertilization in the tropics and sub tropics of Asia. Congress of the International Potash Institute 10th, Budapest, Hungary. Extensive research and agricultural production; proceedings Bern, Switzerland. International Potash Institute. pp. 261-282.
- Kanwar, J.S. (1976). Soil Fertility: Theory and Practice ICAR Publication. ICAR, New Delhi, India p. 40.
- Keating, D.A. and Eveson, J.P. (1981). Field response to applied N and K at Redland Bay Q.L.D. Queensland. In cassava research programme. St. Lucia, Australia, University of Queensland. Dept. of Agriculture, pp. 62-65.
- Kerala Agricultural University (1981-82). Annual Report.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1970). Package of Practice Recommendations published by Directorate of Extension, KAS, Vellanikkara, Trichur, Kerala. pp. 73-77.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1980). \_\_\_\_\_ pp.
- Krochmal, A. and Samuels, O. (1963). Deficiency symptoms in nutrient experiments with cassava. *Caixa* 14: 7-16.
- Krochmal, A. and Samuels, O. (1970). The influence of NPK levels on the growth and tuber development of cassava in tanks. *Caixa* 15(2): 35-45.

- Kumar, D.H., Mandal, B.C. and Haggren, H.L. (1971). Influence of potash on cassava. *Indian J. Agron.* 16(1): 82-84.
- Kumar, B.H. (1970). Soil and fertilizer requirements of cassava. In Brijhi, B. and Hair, H.G. eds. *Cassava Production Technology*, Trivandrum, India. Central Tuber Crops Research Institute, pp. 17-20.
- Kumar, C.R.H., Mandal, B.C., Hair, G.H. and Brijhi, B. (1977). Effect of farm yard manure and BSK on cassava. *Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium of the International Society of Tropical Root Crops held at CIAT, Cali, Colombia in Aug. 1976*, Ottawa IIRD, OROc. pp. 123-124.
- Lakshmi, K.A. and Rawari Anan, B.S. (1980). Studies on variability and correlation in esian greater yam. *Eleusine Cereals (L.) J. Root Crops* 6(122): 29-32.
- Lozano, C.O., Bellotti, A., Schoonhoven A. Van, Howler, R.H., Doll, J., Howell, D. and Dato, T. (1976). Field problems in cassava. Cali, Colombia, Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical Series OR.16. 27 p.
- Macintosh, H.H. (1954). "Methods in carbohydrate chemistry" by Whistler, R.H. Academic Press, Inc. New York. Vol. IV p. 335.
- Haggren, H.L., Kristensen, B. and Lakshmi, K.A. (1972). Association of plant and tuber characters with yield of cassava. *Tropical Root and Tuber Crops News Letter* No.5: 29-30.
- Haini, S.D. and Balagopal, G. (1970). Biochemical changes during post harvest deterioration of cassava. *J. Root Crops* 4(1): 31-38.
- Malvella, S., Coury, E., Schwabe, R.O.C. and Pacheco, J.A.C. (1953). Studies on the mineral nutrition of cassava (*Manihot utilissima* Pohl). *Plant Physiol.* 32(1): 81-82.
- Malvella, S. (1951). Necesidade de alimentos e politica de fertilizantes. *Rev. Agr. Bras.* 16(1): 1-26. In *International Fertilizer Correspondent*. Vol. XII No.6. pp. 4.
- Mandal, B.C., Singh, K.D. and Haggren, H.L. (1971). Relative efficacy of different sources, levels and split application of nitrogen in tapioca. *Indian J. Agron.* 16(6): 449-452.

- Nejia-Franco, D. (1946). El cultivo de la yuca y su explotación industrial; parte 3; cuidados del cultivo; fertilización, del suelo; plagas y su regresión; cosecha (The cultivation of cassava and its industrial exploitation part 3; cultural practices; soil fertilization; fungus diseases and their treatment; pests and their regression; harvesting). *Agric. Exp.* 2(3): 13-21.
- Kengel, H. (1975). The effect of potassium on the quality of plant products. *Potash Rev.* Sub 24, 30th Suite No.3/1975 pp. 1-12. from *Jour. Fert. Soc. of South Africa* No.1. 15-22 (1974) Pretoria.
- Nornes, G.BE, Mondardo, E., Vissotto, V.J. and Machado, H.O. (1991). Adubação química e adubação de cobertura (Chemical fertilization and lining on cassava). Florianópolis Santa Catarina, Brazil. *Expresso Catarinense de Pesquisa Agropecuária U.A. Boletim Técnico* no.8. 20 p. In *Abstracts on Cassava Vol. VIII(2): 10 CIAT, No. 0219.*
- \*Muriillo, A.O. (1962). Estudios sobre yuca (*Manihot utilissima* Pohl). San Jose Universidad de Costa Rica, Estacion Experimental Agricola Fabio Sanjirit Moreno. 105 p. In Howeler, E.H. *Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1961)*. CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- Muthuswamy, P. (1978). Studies on the response of tapioca to fertilizer treatments. Ph.D. thesis submitted to TNAD, Coimbatore.
- Muthuswamy, P. and Chiranjivi Rao, K. (1980). Influence of nitrogen and potash fertilization on tuber yield and starch production in Cassava varieties. In *National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology*, Coimbatore. Proceedings. TNAD, Coimbatore pp. 64-66.
- Muthuswamy, P. and Chiranjivi Rao, K. (1981). Influence of nitrogen and potash on the quality of tapioca tuber at different months of growth. *Indian Agric. J.* 60(3): 169-173.
- Hair, P.S., Kumar, D.H. and Rajendran, S. (1980). Effect of different sources of potassium on the yield and quality of cassava. *J. Root Crops* 6(1): 21-24.
- Hair, V.H. (1982). Potash nutrition of tapioca (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) Unpublished thesis submitted to the Kerala Agricultural University in partial fulfillment of the requirements of Ph.D.

- Hambler, I.P.S., Godecarden, N. and Kunju, H. (1976). Effect of graded doses of N on growth and yield of sweet potato variety H-42 in red loam soils. *Agric. Res. J. Kerala* 14(2): 118-120.
- Natarajan, H. (1975). The effect of different levels of nitrogen and potash on the growth, yield and quality of tapioca variety H-105. Thesis submitted to the Kerala Agricultural University for M.Sc.(Ag.) degree.
- Nelson, W.I. (1970). Influence of K on tolerance to stress. Paper presented at a symposium on Potassium in soils and crops held on Nov. 16-17, 1970 at New Delhi. Published by Potash Research Institute of India, New Delhi.
- Nestel, E. and MacIntyre, B. (1975). Chronic cassava toxicity. Proceedings of an interdisciplinary workshop held at London, England 29-30 Jan. 75. Ottawa ICRD-010c. 162 p.
- Ngongi, A.G.N. (1976). Influence of some mineral nutrients on growth composition and yield of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz). Ithaca, New York, Cornell University (Ph.D. thesis).
- Ngongi, A.G.N., Howeler, R.H. and MacDonald, H.A. (1977). Effect of potassium and sulphur on growth, yield and composition of cassava. In Symposium of the International Society for Tropical Root Crops, 4th, Cali, Colombia, 1976. Proceedings, Ottawa, Canada, ICRD. pp. 107-115.
- Nijholt, J.A. (1935). Opname van voe dingsstoffen uit den bodem door cassava (Absorption of nutrients from the soil by cassava crop). *Ontwikzorg, Algemeen, Prefectuur voor den Land bouw. Korte mededeelingen* No.15. 25 p.
- Normanha, E.O. (1951). Adubacao da mandioca no Estado de Sao Paulo I. Efeito da adubacao mineral (Cassava fertilization in the state of Sao Paulo I. Effect of mineral fertilization). *Brasilia* 11(7-9): 181-184.
- Normanha, E.O. (1960). Adubacao da mandioca e nabo nairas em terras ircoas (Manuring of cassava and castor oil plantations in sterile soils). *Chocara e Quintana* 13(2): 162.
- Normanha, E.O. (1951). Adubacao da mandioca (Fertilization of cassava). *BR 3(0)*: 18-19.



- Munoz, W. de O, Britto, D.P.P. de O, Managnelli, E.A., Aruda, H.O. de and Oliveira, A.O. de. (1974). Resposta da mandioca a adubacao de potassio em solos de baixa fertilidade (Response of Cassava to mineral fertilization and methods of potassium application in low fertility soils). *Resoul. Agronecol. Exat. Agr. Aron.* 9:1-9.
- Obigboan, O.O. (1975). The influence of potassium nutrition on the yield and chemical composition of some tropical root and tuber crops. In International Potash Institute, Colloquium. 10th Abidjan, Ivory Coast pp. 439-451.
- Obigboan, O.O. (1977). Investigations on Nigerian root and tuber crops. Response of Cassava cultivars to potassium fertilizer in western Nigeria. *J. Agric. Sci.* 82: 25-27.
- Obigboan, O.O. (1976). Investigations on Nigerian root and tuber crops. Effect of K on growth, yield, starch and DM content and nutrient uptake of cassava cultivars. *Potash Rev.* Oct.27. No.11. 15th suite p.10.
- Obigboan, O.O. and Payal, A.A.A. (1976). Investigations on Nigerian root and tuber crops. Influence of nitrogen fertilization on the yield and chemical composition of two cassava cultivars (*Xanthosoma* Grants). *J. Agric. Sci.* 82(2): 401-406.
- Obigboan, O.O. and Exits, A. (1980). Nigeria: Fertilization of tuber crops in tropical areas. *Monograph Agricolae* 1: 7-11.
- Odunwo, G.N. (1967). Effect of *Salon bartoni* foliose on the fertility of an acid sandy soil in Nigeria. *Publ. Coun. Techn. Cooper Africa* 23: 463-470.
- Oelalige, D.D. (1977). Accumulation of dry matter, nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in cassava (*Xanthosoma* Grants). *Tropicae* 23(1): 35-37. In *Soils and Fertilizers* Vol. 40 No.12. Ref.No.7302 (1977).
- Oferi, O.J. (1973). Decline in soil fertility status of a tropical forest exposed under continuous cropping. *AGR. SCIA* 3: 15-22.

- Pena, R.S. and Plocknett, D.L. (1967). The response of taro (*Colocasia esculenta* L. Schott) to N, P and K fertilization under upland and lowland conditions in Hawaii. Proceedings of the International Symposium on tropical root crops. Vol. I.
- Pillai, K.G. (1967). Studies on the response of N, P and K in conjunction with Ca on the growth, yield and quality of tapioca (*Manihot utilissima* Pohl) Var. M-4. Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the degree of Master of Science (Agronomy) of the University of Kerala.
- Pillai, K.G. and George, G.M. (1970). Studies on the response of N, P and K in conjunction with Ca on the growth and yield of tapioca (*Manihot utilissima* Pohl) Var. "Malayan-4". *Agri. Res. J. Kerala* 10(2): 119-124.
- Potasschene (1961). Fertilizer trials on paddy, pepper, ginger and tapioca in Kerala State. Published by Potasschene, Bangalore.
- Potty, H.W. and Aekkan, P.E. (1969). Comparative performance of nine varieties of cassava in red sandy loam soils of North Malabar. National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology Nov. 1964. ICRAR, Coimbatore pp. 32-34.
- Prabhakumari, P. (1981). Soil testing methods for potassium in relation to cassava. Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of M.Sc.(Ag.) Kerala Agricultural University, Vellayani, Trivandrum.
- Prasad, L., Thomas, R.S. and Aiyer, H.S. (1975). The usefulness of sensory method of analysis by taste panel in differentiating the quality of cassava tubers in different treatments. *Agri. Res. J. Kerala* 13(2): 141-145.
- Prevot, P. and Gilegnier, H. (1959). Le fumure potassique dans les regions tropicales et sub tropicales (Potassium fertilization in tropical and sub tropical regions). In Potassium Symposium, Berns 1958 pp. 277-310.
- Rushpadas, H.V., Vijayan, H.R. and Aiyer, H.S. (1975). Nutritional studies on cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) 1. Sampling techniques for foliar diagnosis. *J. Root Crops* 1(2): 63-69.

- Theaburaj, G. and Mathakrishnan, C.R. (1976). Association of metric traits and Path Analysis in sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* Lam.). Madras Agric. J. 53(1): 1-9.
- Theaburaj, G. and Shunmugavelu, E.G. (1980). Studies on method of planting single bodied sets of tapioca. National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology Nov. 1980. TNAU, Coimbatore pp. 47-48.
- Tsuno, Y. and Fujise, H. (1965). Studies on dry matter production of sweet potato. 6. The interval factors influence on photosynthetic activity of sweet potato leaf. 9. The effect of potassium on the dry matter production of sweet potato (Jap). Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 33(3): 239-241. Abstracted in Field Crop Abstract 1966 No.367 Vol. 19: 53.
- Tyler, E.H., Lorenz, O.A. and Fullmer, V.S. (1959). Soil and plant potassium studies with potatoes in Kern district, California. Amer. Potato J. 36: 358-366.
- Uriyo, A. and Kesscha, A. (1973). Response of sweet potato to P and K fertilizers on red orisol soil in Tanzania. Beitrag zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin 1(3): 299-302.
- Valthialingam, G. and Balasubramanian, N. (1976). Effect of potash on sclerenchyma thickness and silica content in rice. Indian Potato Journal 1(3): 17-23.
- Varma, H.S. and Crewal, J.S. (1979). Evaluation of levels and methods of potassium fertilizer application the potatoes in acidic hill soil.
- Vidyaachandran, D. and Rai, P.S. (1980). Performance of some cassava hybrids in coastal Karnataka. Proceedings National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology Nov. 1980. TNAU, Coimbatore pp. 23-24.
- Vijayan, M.R. and Aiyer, R.S. (1969). Effect of nitrogen and phosphorus on the yield and quality of cassava. Agri. Res. J. Kerala 7(2): 84-90.
- Wani, G.S. (1959). Potassium in plant metabolism II. Effect of potassium upon the carbohydrate and mineral composition of potato plants. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 39: 245-252.

- Bushpedar, H.V. and Aiyer, R.O. (1976). Nutritional studies on cassava (*Xanthosoma spoliata* Grante) II. Effect of potassium and calcium on yield and quality of tubers. *J. Root Crops* 2: 42-71.
- Raghunath, S.A.V.S. (1963). Effect of potassium on the incidence of sugarcane scale insects (*Melanaspis glomerata* Green). *Indian Potato J.* VIII(1): 2-5.
- Raja, K.C.M., Sreedharan, V.P., Pillai Abraham, T., Sreedharanathan, H. and Mathews, A.G. (1978). Effect of fractional sieving on quality aspects of cassava flour. *J. Root Crops* 4(2): 17-21.
- Raj Nathana, Varma, D.P., Laskar, O. and Bhandar, D.G. (1980). Effect of ethrel, potash, boron and zinc on the yield of sweet potato. National seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology Nov. 1980. TNAU, Coimbatore pp. 131-132.
- Rajendran, N., Hair, P.C. and Kumar, D.N. (1976). Potassium fertilization of cassava in acid laterite soils. *J. Root Crops* 2(2): 35-37.
- Ramanathan, K.N., Honora J., Francis, Subbiah, S., Appavu, E. and Rajagopal, G.N. (1980). Influence of nitrogen and potassium on the yield and quality of cassava. Proceedings of National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology 21 & 22 Nov. 1980. Faculty of Horticulture, TNAU, Coimbatore pp. 66-71.
- Ramanujan, T. and Indira, P. (1980). Canopy structure on growth and development in cassava. National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology Nov. 1980. TNAU, Coimbatore pp. 25-28.
- Ramaswamy, N. and Muthukrishnan, G.R. (1980). Nutritional requirements of certain cultivars of topioca. Proceedings of National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology 21 & 22 Nov. 1980. TNAU, Coimbatore pp. 75-77.
- Ramaswamy, K. and Prasad, H.H. (1974). Influence of potassium nutrition on wilt incidence in musk melon. *Potash Newsletter* 2(1): 3-5.
- Reichard, T. (1964). The effect of nitrogen and potassium chloride fertilizing on the quality of wood potato. *Bodenkultur* 14 A: 303-312.

- Ribeiro, J.V., Correa, H. and Hostalaco, S. (1979). Comportamento de quatro cultivares de mandioca (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) em relação a formação inicial de raízes (Behaviour of four cassava cultivars regarding initial root development). In Congresso Brasileiro de Mandioca 10, Cruz das Almas - BA/1979. Anais, Bahia, Brasil, Empresa Brasileira de Pesquisa Agropecuária. Departamento de Informação e Documentação pp. 519-519.
- \*Roche, P., Vally, J. and Joliet, D. (1957). Essai de détermination des seuils de carence en potasse dans les plantes (Determination of the critical level of potassium deficiency in soil and plants). Rev. Potasse 5 p. In: Howeler, E.H. Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1981) CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- Rodriguez, J.M. (1979). Fertilización de la yuca. (Fertilization of Cassava). In Curso Sobre Producción de Yuca. Medellín, Colombia, Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario (ICA) Regional No.4. pp. 119-123. In: Howeler, E.H. Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1981) CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- Tomkins, S.D. (1949). Better crops with plant food. 24(3): 6.
- \*Rosenthal, E.R.G. (1972). Amidos de mandioca 1. Características dos grânulos de 11 variedades procedentes do estado de Minas Gerais (Cassava starch, characteristics of granules of 11 varieties from the state of Minas Gerais). Anais de Acadêmia Brasileira de Ciências 44(1): 55-60. In: 2000 Abstracts on Cassava (1975) Vol. I. 1412.
- \*Rosenthal, E.R.G., Nakamura, E.M.M., Chiostti, A.M.F., Espindola, E., Nakamura, T. (1979). Amido de mandioca: influencia da nutrição (Cassava starch: effect of nutrition). In Congresso Brasileiro de Mandioca 10 Cruz das Almas - BA. Anais, Bahia, Empresa Brasileira de Pesquisa Agropecuária. Departamento de Informação e Documentação pp. 459-481. In Abstracts on Cassava (1983). Vol.IX(1): 0919 pp. 10.
- Reddy, R.S., Singh, T. and Arora, P.D. (1975). A note on evaluation of potassic fertilizers II. Relative efficacy and effect of sources and rates of potassic fertilizers on potato. Indian J. Agronomy 19(1):90-91.

- Hair, L. and Fetter, R.D. (1944). Determination of swelling volume of starch. *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 36: 209.
- Samuels, G. (1970). The influence of fertilizer levels and sources on cassava production on a Leros Clay in Puerto Rico. In Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting of the CIAT, Martinique, Guadeloupe, 1969. pp.33-36.
- Santana, A.M., Carvalho, J.P.B.D. and Borges, I.G. (1975). Competição de fontes de nitrogênio em solos para mandioca. In Cruz das Almas, Brazil, Universidade Federal de Bahia. Escola de Agronomia/BIACIAN NOVEMBRO. *Serie Pesquisa* 1(1): 39-55. In: Howeler, R.H. Mineral nutrition and fertilization of cassava (1984). CIAT, Cali, Colombia.
- Jaramast, V.N. and Chettiar, S.S. (1976). Effect of organic and inorganic sources of nitrogen on cassava (*Manihot utilissima* L.). *Indian Agric.* 20(1): 23-26.
- Schmitt, J. (1955). Cultivo abundante y explotación industrial de la yuca (Cassava cultivation and industrialization). *Guia Agr* 34: 152-153.
- Schoch, R.J. (1964). "Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry" by Whistler, R.L. Academic Press, New York. Vol. IV. p. 14.
- Sheela, K.M. (1981). Nutritional requirement of tapioca based intercropping system. Thesis submitted to the Kerala Agricultural University for M.Sc.(Ag.) degree.
- Sheng, C.T. (1963). Crop response to potash in Taiwan. *Soils and Fertilizers in Taiwan* (1963) pp. 35-50.
- Stukla, D.F. and Samrajcet Singh (1975). Potash for more and nutritive potato. *Indian Potash Journal* 1(3): 3-7.
- Thunauksen, J. and Braulvasen, S. (1973). Influence of potassium on tapioca and sweet potato. *Potash Newsletter* 4(4): 21-23.
- Silva, J.N. (1965). Efeito de certos adubos químicos sobre o stand da mandioca (Effect of chemical fertilizers on cassava stand). *Cienc. Cult.* (Sao Paulo) 17: 193-194.
- Silva, J.N. de and Freire, M. (1968). Efeito de doses crescentes de nitrogênio, fósforo e potássio sobre a produção de mandioca em solos de baixa e alta fertilidade (Response of cassava to increasing levels of N, P & K). *Brasilia* 27: 357-364.

- Sitiboot, C., Utayapat, P. and Nakviroj, C. (1974). A study on the method of fertilizer application for cassava. In Thailand Ministry of Agriculture Field Crop division. Progress report for 1973 Bangkok pp. 124-125.
- Sitiboot, C., Utayapat, P. and Nakviroj, C. (1970). Response of potassium fertilizer to cassava grown on Yasothon and Korat soils. In Thailand, Ministry of Agriculture, Field Crops Division. Annual Report 1970. Bangkok p. 50.
- Sittibusaya, C., Utayapat, P. and Nakviroj, C. (1974). A study on the method of fertilizer application for cassava. In Progress report on soils and fertilizer. Studies of field crops for 1974. pp. 172-175.
- Sittibusaya, C. and Kurohita, K. (1970). Soil fertility and fertilization. In Proceedings of a Workshop on cassava production and utilization. May 10-12, 1970. Bangkok, Thailand, Asian and Pacific Council (ASPAC) 18 p.
- Spear, G.H., Asher, C.J. and Edwards, D.G. (1978). Response of cassava, sunflower and maize to K concentration solution. I. Growth and plant potassium concentration. *Field Crops Research* 1: 347-351.
- Spear, G.H., Asher, C.J. and Edwards, D.G. (1978). Response of cassava, sunflower and maize to K concentration solution II. K. absorption and its relation to growth.
- Spear, G.H., Edwards, D.G. and Asher, C.J. (1978 a). Effects of nutrient supply on critical nutrient concentrations in cassava plants. Eighth Intern. Col. Plant analysis and Fertilizer Problems, Auckland, New Zealand 20th Aug. to 10th Sept. 1978.
- Spear, G.H., Edwards, D.G. and Asher, C.J. (1978 b). Response of cassava, sunflower and maize to potassium concentration in solution III. Interactions between potassium, calcium and magnesium. *Field Crops Research* 1: 375-389.
- Spear, G.H., Edwards, D.G. and Asher, C.J. (1979). Response of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) to potassium concentration in solution: Critical potassium concentrations in plants grown with a constant or variable potassium supply. *Field Crops Research* 2: 157-160.
- Spencer, J.A. and Ahmad, H. (1967). Plant nutrient deficiencies and related tissue composition of sweet potato. *Agric. Journ.* 59: 59-62.

- Steege, H.H.G.O. (1979). Effect of different fertilizer levels on the yield, quality and nutrient uptake of two sweet potato varieties grown in two locations. Thesis submitted for the degree of Engineer in Agric. (Tropical Crops) of the Agri. Univ. of Wageningen, Netherlands.
- Stephens, D. (1963). Fertilizer trials on peasant farms in Ghana. Ann. J. Exp. Agric. 129: 1-22.
- Subbiah, S.V. and Asija, G.B. (1956). Rapid procedure for estimation of available nitrogen in soils. Curr. Sci. 25: 259-260.
- Subramanian, S. and Balasubramanian, N. (1976). Pest resistant rice through potash: Effect of potash nutrition on the incidence of different insect pests of rice. Indian Potash Journal 1(2): 12-15.
- Sukla, D.N. and Somarjeet Singh (1976). Potash for more and nutritive potato. Indian Potash Journal 1(5): 3-8.
- Sukla, D.N. and Somarjeet Singh (1976). Effect of split application of potassium levels on the yield and grade of potato varieties. Haryana J. Hort. Sci. 5(1-2): 43-48.
- Susela, R., Kunbi, A.A.H., Ghildayal, D.B., Loncone, B.H. and Ahmed, S.T. (1980). Studies on utilization of residue from tapioca starch processing industry. Proceedings of the seminar on post harvest technology of cassava 22-25 Feb. 1980. Association of Food Scientists and Technologists (India) Trivandrum pp. 57-67.
- Takvi, U.K. (1972). Effects of potassium, line and spacing on yields of cassava (Morhelt sacculenta Crants). Ghana J. Agric. Sci. 5(1): 39-42.
- Tanaka, A. and Yoshida, O. (1974). Nutritional disorders of rice plant in Asia. In Assessment of potassium fertilization in the tropics and sub tropics of Asia. Potassium Research and Agricultural Production. Proceedings of the 10th Congress of the International Potash Institute held in June 1974 at Budapest, Hungary.
- Tarazona, C., Martin, G. and Leon, A. (1975). Respuesta de la yuca (Morhelt sacculenta Crants) a la fertilizacion en parcelas demostrativas (Response of cassava to fertilization in demonstration plots). Bogota, Colombia, Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario (ICA) 30 p.



- Thamburaj, G. and Mukhkrishnan, C.R. (1976). Association of metric traits and Path Analysis in sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* Lam.). Madras Agric. J. 53(1): 1-9.
- Thamburaj, G. and Shanmugaseli, E.G. (1980). Studies on method of planting single budded setts of topioca. National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology Nov. 1980. IMAU, Coimbatore pp. 47-49.
- Tsuno, Y. and Fujise, K. (1965). Studies on dry matter production of sweet potato. 8. The interval factors influence on photosynthetic activity of sweet potato leaf. 9. The effect of potassium on the dry matter production of sweet potato (Jap). Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 33(3): 239-241. Abstracted in Field Crop Abstract 1966 No.367 Vol. 19: 53.
- Tyler, E.B., Lorenz, O.A. and Fullmer, W.S. (1959). Soil and plant potassium studies with potatoes in Kern district, California. Agric. Potato J. 36: 358-366.
- Uriyo, A. and Kessoba, A. (1975). Response of sweet potato to P and K fertilizers on red oxisol soil in Tanzania. Beitrag zur T. rasichen Land wirtschaft und Veterinarmedizin 11(5): 299-302.
- Vaithalingam, G. and Balasubramanian, N. (1976). Effect of potash on coleorrhiza thickness and silicon content in rice. Indian Potash Journal 1(3): 17-23.
- Varna, D.S. and Creval, J.S. (1979). Evaluation of levels and methods of potassic fertilizer application the potatoes in acidic hill soil.
- Vidyachandran, D. and Rai, P.S. (1980). Performance of some cassava hybrids in coastal Karnataka. Proceedings National Seminar on Tuber Crops Production Technology Nov. 1980. IMAU, Coimbatore pp. 23-24.
- Vijayar, M.R. and Aiyer, R.S. (1963). Effect of nitrogen and phosphorus on the yield and quality of cassava. Agric. Res. J. Kerala 7(2): 84-90.
- Ward, G.H. (1959). Potassium in plant metabolism II. Effect of potassium upon the carbohydrate and mineral composition of potato plants. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 39: 246-252.

Wright, S. (1921). Correlation and Causation. Path analysis and correlation studies. *J. Agric. Research* 23: 997-985.

Yingobol, Y. (1971). An experiment on correlation between soil testing and fertilizer application and nutrients uptake of cassava. In Thailand Ministry of Agric. Agril. Chem. Section. Progress Report 1970. pp.1093-1099.

\*Original not seen

**EFFECT OF POTASSIUM NUTRITION ON  
THE YIELD AND QUALITY OF CASSAVA  
(*Manihot esculenta* Crantz)**

BY

**P. GOPALAKRISHNAN NAIR, M.Sc.(Ag.)**

ABSTRACT OF THE THESIS  
SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF  
THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE  
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY  
FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE  
KERALA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY

DEPARTMENT OF SOIL SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY  
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, VELLAYANI  
TRIVANDRUM

1983

## ABSTRACT

Investigations were carried out at the College of Agriculture, Vellayani to find out the optimum dose and time of application of potassium to cassava in relation to yield and quality. For this purpose a sand culture experiment with nutrient solutions at varying durations of K application and a microplot field experiment with different levels of K were conducted during 1977-1980. Before conducting the field experiment, two crops of cassava were taken in the same plot without applying potassium and thus bringing down the available K to a low level.

The maximum yield is recorded by 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  (in conjunction with 100 kg each of  $N_2O_3$  and  $P_2O_5$  respectively) among the different levels of potassium tried and the optimum time of K application is found to be from the time of planting upto 4½ months for both the varieties H-2304 and H-4. The number of tubers per plant, length and girth of tubers, height of plant, girth of stem, length of petiole, total number of leaves, number of leaves retained and dry matter content of flesh and rind of tubers are found to be maximum at this level of potash for the same duration of application. The starch and sugar contents are higher and the HCN and fibre contents lower at a potash level of 100 kg  $K_2O/ha$  and for 0-4½ months duration of K application. From path coefficient analysis of yield and

yield components, it is seen that maximum direct effect in influencing the yield is possessed by the total number of leaves retained at the time of harvest. For the starch and starch characters maximum direct effect is due to amylose content. This is true in the case of 0-4½ months duration of K application also in the sand culture experiment. The per cent of spider mite infested leaves in cassava decreases as the levels of potassium increase. Potassium deficiency in cassava is characterised by a severe reduction in plant height, girth of stem, short petioles and small leaf blades. Border necrosis of older leaves and brown discoloration of petioles are other symptoms noticed. At higher levels of potassium the cooking quality and edible quality of cassava tubers improved.

The optimum level of potassium for cassava in red loam soil is 120.09 kg  $K_2O$ /ha.

The study thus high lights the need for potassium application for both higher yields and better quality in cassava. However, though linearity in improvement of quality is observed upto 200 kg  $K_2O$ /ha economic considerations in relation to yield has to be compromised with quality. Taking all these into consideration a level of 120.09 kg  $K_2O$ /ha is found to be suitable for cassava in the red loam soils of Vellayani.